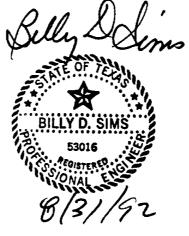
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

WATER SUPPLY STUDY FINAL REPORT

August 1992



Prepared by:

KSA ENGINEERS, INC. 415 South First Street, Suite 270 P. O. Box 1605 Lufkin, Texas 75902-1605 409/637-6061 FAX - 409/632-9256

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			<u>PAGE</u>
	EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	ES-1
I.	INI	RODUCTION	
	A.	Objective and Scope	I-1
	В.	Authorization of Report	I-2
	C.	Acknowledgements	I-2
	D.	Reference	I-2
n.	PRO	DJECTIONS OF POPULATION AND WATER USE	
	A.	Population Projections	II-1
	В.	Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan	II-1
	C.	Water Use Projections	II-2
		1. General	II-2
		2. Per Capita Demands	II-2
		3. Average Daily Demands	II-2
		4. Maximum Daily Demands	II-3
		5. Water Conservation	II-5
III.	EXI	STING WATER SUPPLIES	
	A.	Groundwater Resources	III-1
		1. Wilcox Group	III-1
		2. Carrizo Sand	III-2
		3. Sparta Sand	III-4
	B.	Surface Water Source	III-4
		1. Lake Nacogdoches	III-5

			<u>PAGE</u>
IV.	EXI	STING WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES	
	A.	Water Purveying Entities	IV-1
	B.	Appleby Water Supply Corporation	IV-2
	C.	Caro Water Supply Corporation	IV-8
	D.	Central Heights Water Supply Corporation	IV-8
	E.	City of Cushing	IV-8
	F.	D & M Water Supply Corporation	IV-8
	G.	Etoile Water Supply Corporation	IV-9
	H.	City of Garrison	IV-9
	I.	Libby Water Supply Corporation	IV-9
	J.	Lilbert-Looneyville Water Supply Corporation	IV-9
	K.	Lilly Grove Water Supply Corporation	IV-10
	L.	Melrose Water Supply Corporation	IV-10
	M.	City of Nacogdoches	IV-10
	N.	Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District No. 1	IV-11
	O.	Sacul Water Supply Corporation	IV-11
	P.	Swift Water Supply Corporation	IV-11
	Q.	Woden Water Supply Corporation	IV-11
V.	FUT	URE WATER SUPPLY NEEDS	
	A.	Water Supply	V-1
	B.	Water Supply Facilities	V-2

_					PAGE
_	VI.	SC	REEN	ING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY SOURCES	
		A.		neral	VI-1
		В.		oundwater	
			1.	Carrizo Aquifer	
			2.	Wilcox Aquifer	
			3.	Sparta Aquifer	
			4.	Yegua Aquifer	VI-3
			5.	Other Aquifers	VI-3
		C.	Suri	face Water	VI-4
			1.	Lake Nacogdoches	VI-4
_			2.	Sam Rayburn Reservoir	VI-5
			3.	Lake Eastex	VI-5
			4.	Lake Naconiche	VI-6
-		D.	Rec	ommended Alternatives for Further Evaluation	VI-6
-	VII.	EVA	LUAT	TION OF ALTERNATIVES	
		A.	Ove	rview	VII-1
-		B.		amptions	VII-8
		C.		undwater	VII-8
•			1.	Wilcox	VII-9
			2.	Carrizo	VII-12
			3.	Sparta	VII-20
			4.	Yegua	VII-20
			5.	Regional Well Field Solution	VII-21
		D.	Surfa	ace Water	VII-26
			1.	Basic System	VII-26

			<u>PAGE</u>
		2. Sam Rayburn Reservoir	VII-28
		3. Lake Eastex	VII-30
		4. Lake Naconiche	VII-34
	E.	Summary of Analysis	VII-39
VIII	. IMI	PACT OF WATER CONSERVATION	
IX.	EN	VIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED FACILITIES	
	A.	General	IX-1
	B.	Social and Economic Assessment	IX-1
	C.	Historic and Archaeologic Assessment	IX-3
	D.	Ecological Assessment	IX-3
X.	IMP	LEMENTATION PLAN	
	A.	Description of the Proposed Plan	X-1
		1. General	X-1
		2. Phasing of Water Treatment Plant	X-3
		3. City of Nacogdoches	X-7
	В.	Financial Considerations	X-8
	C.	Cost of Water	X-9
		1. General	X-9
		2. Regional Facility	X-9
		3. Cost of Groundwater	X-11
	D.	Scheduling of Project	X-14
	E.	Organizational Options	X-15
		1. General	X-15
		2. Regional Water Supply District	X-15

		<u>PAGE</u>
	3. Regional Water Supply Corporation	X-16
	4. Angelina Neches River Authority	X-17
	5. Combined District or Corporation and ANRA	X-18
	6. Conclusion	X-18
	LIST OF TABLES	
TABLE 1	Historical Populations of Nacogdoches County	II-6
TABLE 2	TWDB Population Projections for Nacogdoches County	II-7
TABLE 3A		II-8
TABLE 3B	Nacogdoches County High Water Use Projections With Conservation	II-10
TABLE 4A	Nacogdoches County Low Water Use Projections Without Conservation	II-12
TABLE 4B	Nacogdoches County Low Water Use Projections With Conservation	II-14
TABLE 5	Summary of Projected Water Use for Nacogdoches County	II-16
TABLE 6	Projected Water Well Capacities	IV-3
TABLE 7	Projected Water Supply Capacity	IV-5
TABLE 8	Projected Ground Storage Tank Capacity	IV-6
TABLE 9	Future Water Supply Needs	V-3
TABLE 10	Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply	V-4
TABLE 11A	Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	V-6
TABLE 11B	Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply With Conservation Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	V-7

-			<u>PAGE</u>
_	TABLE 12	A Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply for Areas of Proposed Service by the Regional System Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	VII-2
	TABLE 12	B Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply With Conservation or Areas of Proposed Service by the	¥ 11-2
		Regional System Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	VII-4
_	TABLE 13.	A Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply for Areas Not Serviced by the Regional System Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	VII-5
	TABLE 131	B Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply With Conservation For Areas Not Serviced by the Regional System Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied	VII-6
	TABLE 14	Historic Carrizo Production	VII-15
	TABLE 15	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Analysis Groundwater Alternative	VII-27
	TABLE 16	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Analysis Sam Rayburn Alternative	VII-31
	TABLE 17	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Analysis Lake Eastex Alternative	VII-33
••••	TABLE 18	Summary of Loss of Recreational Benefits	VII-37
	TABLE 19	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Analysis Lake Naconiche Alternative	VII-38
	TABLE 20	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Analysis Summary of Alternatives	VII-42
 -	TABLE 21	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Phase I Cost Estimate	X-4
-	TABLE 22	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Water Supply Main Cost Estimate-Phase I	X-5
-	TABLE 23	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Cost Estimate-Phase II	X-6
	TABLE 24	Unit Cost of Water Lake Naconiche Alternative	X-10

	<u>PAGE</u>
TABLE 25	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Operation & Maintenance Costs Lake Naconiche Alternative
TABLE 26	Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study Summary of Capital Cost Estimate Groundwater Costs for Proposed Alternative
	LIST OF FIGURES
FIGURE 1	Summary of Nacogdoches County Projected Available and Required Water Production and Treatment Facilities
FIGURE 2	Summary of Nacogdoches County Projected Available and Required Water Production and Treatment Facilities
FIGURE 3	Location of Wilcox 500 & 1000 ppm TDS
FIGURE 4	Reduction in Wilcox Yield Limiting TDS to 500 ppm or Less
FIGURE 5	Well Five Historical Water Levels
FIGURE 6	Well Eight Historical Water Levels
FIGURE 7	Location of Sparta Sands Favorable for Development
FIGURE 8	Groundwater System
FIGURE 9	Lake Sam Rayburn Alternative
FIGURE 10	General Location Lake Eastex
FIGURE 11	Lake Eastex Alternative
FIGURE 12	Lake Naconiche Alternative
FIGURE 13	Water Supply Demands on Lake Naconiche High Projections for Average Daily Demands
	LIST OF APPENDICES
APPENDIX .	A Individual Entity Worksheets

Request for Information

APPENDIX B

PAGE

APPENDIX C	United States Environmental Protection Agency and Texas Department of Health Water Quality Standards
APPENDIX D	Detailed Cost Information
APPENDIX E	Entity Costs To Maintain Current Production Levels
APPENDIX F	Naconiche Yield Worksheets
APPENDIX G	Discussion of Draft and Final Water Use Projections
APPENDIX H	Comments from The Texas Historical Commission

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report identifies and evaluates current and future water supply needs for Nacogdoches County, current and future water supply sources for the County, and alternative plans for meeting these needs with the identified sources. It also recommends a plan to meet these needs.

Water needs for Nacogdoches County were projected for the years 2000, 2010, 2020, and 2040. Although the study was to cover a thirty year planning period, fifty year figures were also determined to better evaluate the alternative water supply sources.

Population in the county is projected to increase from 54,753 in 1990 to 83,561 in the year 2020 and 108,694 in 2040. Water use is projected to increase similarly from 11.4 million gallons per day in 1990 to 20.1 mgd in 2020 and 25.8 mgd in 2040. It is estimated that implementation of a water conservation and drought contingency plan could reduce these demands by about 15% in the year 2020 and 18% in 2040. Peak day demand, the demand which must be met by water production facilities such as wells or a treatment plant, is projected to grow from 22.3 mgd in 1990, to 36.0 mgd in 2020 and 47.5 mgd by the year 2040. Water conservation could reduce these numbers to 31.8 mgd in 2020 and 43 mgd in 2040.

Existing production facilities currently produce about 23 million gallons per day. By the year 2020, due to older wells failing, this production is estimated to drop to 16.4 mgd, assuming no new facilities are built. To meet the needs of Nacogdoches County, it was assumed that, for any alternative, existing production levels would be maintained by the individual entities. Additional demands would then be supplied through a regional solution.

Given this assumption, an additional 8.7 mgd of water supply and an additional 12.46 mgd of water production for the year 2020 is projected to be needed for Nacodgoches County, including the City of Nacogdoches.

To meet these increased demands, the following alternatives are presented and evaluated:

- 1. A conjuctive use of surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and groundwater from existing wells and additional wells in the Wilcox, Carrizo, Sparta, and Yegua formations. This option is an extention of current water supplies, as presently operated. Additional wells and well fields will be developed to provide the most cost effective arrangement of wells and surface water supplies to meet the needs of the county.
- 2. Conjunctive use of groundwater with surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Sam Rayburn Reservior. In this alternative, groundwater use would play a decreasing role in the county's water supply. Few new wells would be developed except in some areas where it may be unfeasible to extend a supply main from the regional system.
- 3. Conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Lake Eastex. This is essentially the same alternative as alternative (2) except that Lake Eastex would be used to supply additional needs.
- 4. Conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Lake Naconiche. This also is the same alternative as alternative (2) except that Lake Naconiche would supply future needs of the county.

In the analysis of the alternatives, it was determined that the City of Nacogdoches will require all of the water in Lake Nacogdoches for its own use by the year 2040. This being the case, it was assumed that water from Lake Nacogdoches was not available for other entities in the study and that the City would be provided for by Lake Nacogdoches.

Other than the City of Nacogdoches and D&M WSC, the largest demands in the county were observed to be in the northeast part of the county. Analyzing each alternative, it was found that each surface water alternative could supply the county's needs outside the City of Nacogdoches if current groundwater production levels are maintained. If federal regulatory agencies allow groundwater to be produced with total dissolved solids levels of greater than 500 parts per million, there is sufficient groundwater to meet the needs of the County outside of the City, but location and spacing can diminish access to the source. If the EPA Secondary Standard of 500 ppm becomes a requirement, adequate groundwater is not available.

It is recommended in this report that the Lake Naconiche alternative be selected. Of the four alternatives, the Lake Naconiche alternative is the least expensive and best situated to meet the needs of Nacogdoches County. For the 30 year planning period, this alternative involves the eventual construction of a 3.6 mgd water treatment plant and a piping network serving Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, D&M WSC, Libby, Lilly Grove, Melrose, and Nacogdoches Municipal Utilities District #1. The increased needs of other entities will be supplied through increased pumping capacity in existing wells or additional wells in the formation best suited to the entities' individual locations.

Implementation of this alternative will involve permitting of the project, mitigation

of environmental concerns, and financing, designing, and construction of the project. Construction of Lake Naconiche will require permits from the Texas Water Commission and U.S. Corps of Engineers. In the permitting process mitigation of the various environmental concerns will be addressed. It is recommended that construction of the water treatment facilities and the distribution system be accomplished in two phases. In Phase I all of the line work and a portion of the treatment facilities (2.6 mgd) will be constructed at a 1991 cost of \$7,651,000. In Phase II, the water treatment facilities, in the year 2010, will be increased in capacity to treat the full 3.6 mgd at a 1991 cost of \$1,332,000.

There is a definite need for new water supply sources in Nacogdoches County over the next thirty years and beyond. To meet these needs it is recommended that the City of Nacogdoches continue to move towards total use of Lake Nacogdoches while Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, D & M W.S.C., Libby, Lilly Grove, Melrose, and Nacogdoches Municipal Utilities District No. 1, form a regional system and move towards the combined use of Lake Naconiche and their current groundwater resources.

SECTION I INTRODUCTION

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

A. OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this study and report is to evaluate the water supply currently available to Nacogdoches County, project future water supply needs of the county by decade through the year 2020, to evaluate water supply alternatives to meet these needs, and to develop a proposed plan to meet these needs. To better evaluate surface water alternatives, figures for a fifty (50) year projection were also determined and used. This report will present the results of the evaluation of the existing water supply, the population and water use projections for the county, discuss water supply alternatives, evaluate selected alternatives, propose the implementation of a specific alternative, and discuss issues related to the proposed alternative.

The following is a list of the active participants in this study:

- 1. Appleby Water Supply Corporation
- 2. Caro Water Supply Corporation
- 3. Central Heights Water Supply Corporation
- 4. Cushing, City of
- 5. D&M Water Supply Corporation
- 6. Etoile Water Supply Corporation
- 7. Garrison, City of
- 8. Libby Water Supply Corporation
- 9. Lilbert-Looneyville Water Supply Corporation
- 10. Lilly Grove Water Supply Corporation
- 11. Melrose Water Supply Corporation

- 12. Nacogdoches, City of
- 13. Nacogdoches, County of
- 14. Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District No. 1
- 15. Sacul Water Supply Corporation
- 16. Swift Water Supply Corporation
- 17. Woden Water Supply Corporation

B. AUTHORIZATION OF REPORT

This study and report are being partially financed by a planning grant issued to the Angelina and Neches River Authority (ANRA) by the Texas Water Development Board. KSA Engineers, Inc. was authorized by contract with the Angelina and Neches River Authority dated May 15, 1990 to perform this Water Supply Study for Nacogdoches County.

C. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

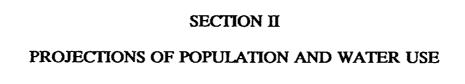
The gathering of data for a study of this magnitude is not an easy task. We wish to thank the participating entities for providing the data contained herein. We also wish to thank the staff of ANRA and the individual participants for their assistance.

D. REFERENCES

The following is a list of references used in the development of this report:

 Rules and Regulations for Public Water Systems - Texas Department of Health - Adopted 1988

- City of Nacogdoches, Texas Water System Analysis KSA Engineers, Inc. June 1985
- Groundwater Study for Lilly Grove Water Supply Corporation SMD Drilling
 Company January 1989
- Groundwater Study for D&M Water Supply Corporation SMD Drilling
 Company June 1990
- 5. Draft Evaluation of the Groundwater Resources in the Vicinity of the Cities of Henderson, Jacksonville, Kilgore, Lufkin, Nacogdoches, Rusk, and Tyler in East Texas Texas Water Development Board November 1989
- 6. Groundwater Conditions in Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas Texas Water Development Board, Report 110 March 1990
- 7. Angelina County Water Study Everett Griffith, Jr. & Associates, Inc. July 1989
- 8. <u>City of Nacogdoches Water Supply Study</u> KSA Engineers, Inc. Phase I, January 1988 Phase II, April, 1989.
- 9. <u>Lake Eastex Regional Water Supply Planning Study</u> Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. September 1991.



SECTION II

PROJECTIONS OF POPULATION AND WATER USE

A. POPULATION PROJECTIONS

Historically the population of Nacogdoches County has grown at a rate varying from -1.4% per year during the 1950's to 3.0% per year during the 1970's, as shown in Table 1. Population projections for each individual entity are included in Appendix A.

For purposes of this report, exhaustive population projections were made and compared to the projections prepared and maintained by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The projections of water consumption in this study will be based upon the high population projections of the TWDB and the low projections as presented in Table 2.

B. WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

To obtain financial assistance from the TWDB or Water Loan Assistance Fund by a political subdivision, it is necessary that a water conservation and drought contingency plan be developed and implemented. These requirements were set by the 69th Texas Legislature in 1985 by House Bill (HB) 2 and Joint Resolution (HJR) 6. Texas voters approved the amendment to the Texas Constitution implementing HB 2 on November 5, 1985.

A Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan has been developed as a part of this project. The plan is not included as a part of this report, but as a separate document.

The implementation of the plan is projected to have an effect on the future water supply requirements. This effect is taken into account by reducing the rate of per capita consumption in the water supply projections.

C. WATER USE PROJECTIONS

1. General

The projected water demands for this study were arrived at by multiplying population projections by projected per capita demands. As previously discussed, the TWDB high population projections were adopted for use in this study.

2. Per Capita Demands

Per capita demands were determined by using the Texas Water Development Board's Water Demand Projections for Nacogdoches County and their population projects for the same. These numbers were pro-rated among the individual entities based on historic data. Having calculated total use and population projects, the per capita demands could be calculated by dividing the volume of water by the projected population for each year.

Appendix A includes a worksheet for each entity which shows the projected population and per capita water demands. Population projections and per capita demands are summarized in Tables 3-A. and 3-B.

3. Average Daily Demands

Average daily water demands represent the average daily demand over a period of one year (i.e., annual water use/365 days). This value is considered the base demand for estimating minimum daily, maximum daily, and peak hour demands for water system analyses. The average daily demand is also used to establish the required capacity of water supply sources, to provide a basis for water billing, and to evaluate opertional costs.

Projected average daily water demands for Nacogdoches County range from 15.64 mgd in 2000 to 32.06 mgd in 2020 and 52.63 mgd in 2040 as shown in Table 3-A.

The projections shown in Table 3-A were made utilizing the following assumptions:

- (a) population growth in accordance with the projections given in Table 2;
- (b) per capita treated water consumption as discussed in Section II.A. above;
- (c) the Texas Water Development Board has included an average daily demand of 12 million gallons per day (mgd) in their projections for Nacogdoches County which would provide for the development of a steam powered generation plant. This assumption was included in the projections shown in Table 3-A and B.
- (d) the projections of water use and existing water supply do not include the Champion well fields in south Nacogdoches County. The Texas Water Development Board has included these demands and production in their projections for Angelina County.

4. Maximum Daily Water Demands

The maximum daily demand is defined as the maximum water usage during any 24-hour period during the year. This demand would be expected to occur during the summer months when outdoor water uses are at their peak. This value is used to size raw water pumping facilities, treatment plants, and distribution system high service pumps.

As shown in Tables 3.A. and B., the ratio of maximum daily demand to average daily demand varies among the different water purveyors within Nacogdoches County.

Projected maximum daily demands for the entire county are shown in Table 3.A. to vary from 30.23 mgd in 2000 to 54.97 mgd in 2020 and 87.67 mgd in 2040. These demands are projected based upon actual water use. However, water supply regulatory requirements may be higher than actual water use. The Texas Department of Health (TDH) requires that a public water purveyor be capable of supplying 0.6 gallons per minute (gpm) per connection to its customers. In some cases this requirement may be stricter than the projections of water use made in this study. As shown in the worksheets in Appendix A, the water supply needs of the individual entities are based upon the TDH requirement or the actual projected demands, whichever is greater.

A demand of 12.0 mgd has been projected by the TWDB in Nacogdoches County for the use of a future steam powered electric generation plant. This demand is shown in Tables 3.A. and B. and 4.A. and B. However, this highly speculative demand is high in comparison to the rest of the County's water use, and would have a dramatic impact on the planning for a public water supply. For purposes of this report, it is assumed that this demand will be satisfied by the electric company that requires the water. The water supply source for this demand might be Lake Eastex. For the balance of this report and the evaluation of the needs of the local entities, this demand will no longer be considered.

5. Water Conservation

The projected effects of water conservation are summarized in Table 5. It is assumed in Table 5 that water conservation will result in a 7.5% reduction of water use by the year 2000, a 12.5% reduction by the year 2010, 15% by 2020, and 18.5% by 2040.

TABLE 1
HISTORICAL POPULATION OF NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

	<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	Per Year Per Year
_	1930	30,290	
_	1940	35,392	1.7%
	1950	30,326	-1.4%
	1960	28,046	-0.8%
	1970	36,362	3.0%
-	1980	46,786	2.9%
	1990	54,753	1.7%

TABLE 2
POPULATION PROJECTIONS
FOR NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

<u>Year</u>	Low	<u>High</u>
1990	54,753	54,753
2000	62,143	64,274
2010	70,470	73,582
2020	79,363	83,561
2040	83,139	108,694

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS
HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION TABLE 3-A

	IOI AL							TOTAL			64763	64276	73580	83561	108692		TOTAL			10141564	10460850	11380361	15635537	29497442	32057673	52629132
STEAM	ברביואור						STEAM	ELECTRIC								STEAM	ELECTRIC							12000000	12000000	26800000
	O HERS	468	654	672	656	679		OTHERS			2938	2161	1863	1762	1821		OTHERS			1396251	1110100	1376027	1413465	1244930	1149984	1054890
i.	WODEN	121	150	150	156	160		WODEN			1616	194	2294	2663	3637		WODEN			103260	194783	195536	290915	344543	414711	564324
}		<u>₹</u>	156	150	150	146		SWIFT			1891	2236	2616	3006	3967		SWIFT		:	171123	248880	253394	348363	392765	451897	579550
	SACOL	9	80	77	11	20		SACUL			363	393	419	437	474		SACUL		ļ	13778	30262	22945	31420	32293	33723	35535
NAC	- - - - -	127	161	155	155	161	NAC	MUD #1 SACUL			187	220	266	293	386	NAC	MUD#1 SACUL		;	22333	22406	23749	35403	39559	45511	96089
NACOG-		236	279	278	284	286	NACOG.	DOCHES			30872	37266	42701	48629	63161	NACOG.	DOCHES 1			7036054	6878826	7254920	10389580	11856336	13779525	18090494
MEL.		115	135	133	136	136	MEL.	ROSE			2436	2928	3468	4001	6330	MEL-	ROSE			175948	233704	280025	396151	461280	542301	722323
רורג		142	156	150	150	146	LILLY	GROVE			1778	2198	2641	3090	4167	רורדא	GROVE			94446	206477	252476	342442	396660	464679	692809
LILBER	VILLE	2	78	75	76	73	LILBER	OONE	VILLE		334	363	403	44	699	LILBER	OONE	VILLE	•	0	20632	23380	28277	30264	33460	40833
		150	164	164	168	168	3	LIBBY			426	479	546	614	793	5	LIBBY			30173	62936	69500	78555	89394	103269	133382
GARRI-		181	216	216	224	227	GARRI-	SON			1827	1966	2088	2197	2470	GARRI-	SON			245398	306368	330687	424973	451836	491235	997099
ETO!! E		8	76	23	73	71		ETOILE			1204	1667	1916	2273	3124	U	ETOILE			63293	89099	72240	118096	140025	166411	222192
2	E 5	19	119	118	121	121		D& M			2246	3019	3787	4649	6340		D& M		, , ,	102391	190588	224600	358953	445296	549069	767794
CUSH.	APITA	7	131	132	138	140	CUSH-	ING			1267	1289	1371	1470	1766	CUSH.	NG ING			102222	128636	143298	169114	181530	202154	247675
CENTRA	AY PER C.	155	169	163	163	159	CENTRA	HEIGHTS			884	973	1088	1212	1636	CENTRA	HEIGHTS	VAC / 14		60392	119173	137020	164556	177386	197851	243590
CARO	NS PER D	137	173	17.6	182	185	J	CARO F		ATION	1744	2038	2366	2706	3562	J	CARO H	e Ni Holl.		211468	199871	238928	353026	413629	492420	658894
YEAR APPIFRY		178	213	211	217	217		YEAR APPLEBY		PROJECTED POPULATION	2762	3247	3782	4336	6711			PDO 157ED WATER 118E IN GAL /DAY		323034	451261	491636	692248	799726	939473	1240526
YFAR A	PROJECTI	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR A		PROJECTI	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR APPLEBY		10000	1980	1987	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040
												I	I -	8												

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY	WATER USE PROJECTIONS	HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION
S	8	₹
美	4	5
8	SE	ş
Ğ	Š	은
Ö	ER	ပ
ACOG	ATER	JEC.
NACOG	WATER	ROJEC.
NACOG	WATER	I PROJEC
NACOG	WATER	GH PROJECT
NACOG	WATER	HIGH PROJECT
NACOG	WATER	HIGH PROJEC

TOTAL		22314964 30231362 61396601 64972350 87673808
STEAM ELECTRIC T	7.	0 2 0 3 18000000 6 18000000 6
OTHERS EL	2.2	3027260 3109624 2738846 1 2529964 1 2320768 4
WODEN	2.2	430178 640012 767884 912364 1241512
SWIFT	2.2	567467 766398 864060 994173 1275010
SACUL	2.21	60708 69438 71369 74628 78633
NAC MUD #1 SACUL	22	62248 66 77886 66 87030 7- 100126 74
NACOG- DOCHES N	1.94 1.9,1.87,1.	13784348 19428514 21815668 24114170 31668364
MEL- Rose	1.94	643249 1 768634 1 894884 2 1062063 2 1401307 3
GROVE	2.31	683220 791042 916284 1073409 1406256
OONE VILLE	2.2	61436 62210 66581 73612 89832
LILBER LIBBY OONE VILLE	2.2	130900 172820 196668 227191 293440
GARRI- SON I	1.61	632406 684206 727466 790889 902028
ETOILE	2.2	168928 269812 308056 366104 488822
₩ % Q	1.91	428986 685600 850615 1048721
CUSH. ING GAL/DAY	1.34	192019 226613 243260 270887 331886
CENTRA HEIGHTS ER USE IN	2.2	301444 362023 390249 435272 635899
CARO H)AY 1.71	408567 603675 707305 842039
CENTRA CUSH. YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS ING PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GALJDAY	PEAK DAY TO AVG DAY RATIO 2.2	1081599 1522946 1759398 2066841 2729166
YEAR A	PEAK DAY RATIO	1990 2000 2010 2020 2040

i TABLE 3-B

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS
HIGH PROJECTIONS WITH CONSERVATION

				CENTRA	CUSH.		_	GARRI-	5	LILBER	רונרג	MEL.	NACOG-	NAC					CTEARA	
	YEAR	YEAR APPLEBY CARO		HEIGHTS	ING	D& M	ETOILE	SON	LIBBY	OONE	GROVE	ROSE		MUD#1 SACUL		SWIFT	WODEN	OTHERS	ELECTRIC	TOTAL
										VILLE										!
n.	ROJEC	PROJECTED GALLONS PER DAY PER CAPITA	NS PER	DAY PER (CAPITA															
	1990	178	137	155	114	100	09	181	140	2	142	116	236	127	4	7	42	769		
	2000	197	160	156	121	110	70	200	162	72	‡	125	258	149	74	144	1 2	202		
	2010	185	153	143	116	103	23	189	‡	99	131	117	243	136	. 29	<u> </u>	2 5	2 4		
	2020	184	155	139	117	103	62	190	143	4	128	115	241	132	. 9	128	133	2 42		
	2040	177	161	129	7	66	89	185	137	9	119	110	233	123	5 5	£	13	472		
				CENTRA	CUSH.		-	GARRI-		LILBER	וורג	MEL.	NACOG-	NAC					STEAM	
	YEAR ,	APPLEBY	CARO	HEIGHTS	ING	D& M	ETOILE	SON	LIBBY C	OONE	GROVE	ROSE		MUD #1 SACUL		SWIFT	WODEN	OTHERS	ELECTRIC	TOTAL
									_	VILLE										!
•	ROJECT	PROJECTED POPULATION	ATION																	
	1990	2762	1744	884	1267	2246	1204	1827	426	334	1778	2436	30872	187	363	1891	1616	2938		K4783
Ī	2000	3247	2038	973	1289	3019	1657	1966	479	363	2198	2928	37266	220	393	2236	1944	2161		64276
I -	2010	3782	2366	1088	1371	3787	1915	2088	646	403	2641	3458	42701	256	419	2616	2294	1863		73580
10	2020	4336	2705	1212	1470	4649	2273	2197	614	446	3090	4001	48529	293	437	3006	2663	1762		83561
	2040	6711	3662	1536	1766	6340	3124	2470	793	699	4167	6330	63161	386	474	3967	3637	1821		108692
				CENTRA	CUSH-		-	GARRI-	5	LILBER	LILLY	MEL-	NACOG-	NAC					STEAM	
~	YEAR ,	YEAR APPLEBY	CARO	HEIGHTS	<u>N</u> C	_ ₩ ₩	ETOILE	SON	LIBBY 0	OONE	GROVE	ROSE	DOCHES N	MUD#1 SACUL		SWIFT M	WODEN	OTHERS	ELECTRIC	TOTAL
₫.	ROJECT	PROJECTED WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	USEIN	SAL/DAY																
	1980	323034	211468	60392	102222	102391	63283	245398	30173	0	94446	175948	7036054	22333 13	13778 1	171123	103260	494943		0240408
	1987	451251	199871	119173	128635	190688	86058	306368	62936	20632	206477	233704	6878826				194783	374286		9776016
	1990	491636	238928	137020	143298	224600	72240	330687	00969	23380	252476	280026	7254920				195536	1376027		11780164
	2000	640330	326549	152214	156430	332031	109239	393100	72663	26156	316759	366440	9610361	32748 29			269096	1307455		14462872
	2010	699761	361925	155213	158839	389634	122522	396366	78220	26481	347077	403620	10374294				301475	1089314	1200000	27340262
	2020	798552	418557	168173	171831	466709	141449	417550	87778	28441	394977	460956	11712597	38685 28	28665 31		352504	977486	1200000	29049022
	2040	1011028	536998	198526	201855	625752	181086	456617	108706	33279	496146	688693	14743752	47348 28	28961 4	472333	459924	859735	26800000	47850743

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY WATER USE PROJECTIONS HIGH PROJECTIONS WITH CONSERVATION

Z Z	PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	> -	ETOILE	NOS	LIBBY	OONE OONE	GROVE	MEL- ROSE	NACOG- DOCHES 1	NAC MUD#1 SACUL	ACUL	SWIFT	WODEN	OTHERS	STEAM ELECTRIC	TOTAL
1.34 1.91			2.2	1.61	2.2	2.2	2.31	1.94	1.94 1.9,1.87,1.	2.2	2.21	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.6	ص
192019 428986 209617 634180 212844 744200 230254 891413 270486 1195187	_	9000	168928 (240326 (269649 (311189 (398390)	632406 1 632891 1 636624 1 672265 1	130900 159869 172084 193112 239163	61436 67644 68268 62570 73213	583220 731714 801748 912397 1146098	643249 710894 783023 894264 1142065	13784348 17971376 19088701 20497044 25801667	62248 72045 78161 86106	60708 64230 62448 63349 64004	567467 708918 756053 846047	430179 692011 663246 776509	3027260 2876402 2396490 2160470	18000000 18000000	22314964 27964001 47221161 49426498

			OTHERS			468	942	1027	1005	1165		OTHERS			2938	1960	1617	1501	1393		OTHERS	
			WODEN O			121	172	185	190	221		WODEN O			1616	1762	2002	2271	5666		WODEN O	
						134	173	176	173	189					1891	2026	2283	2573	2990			
			SACUL			99	78	79	78	85		SACUL			353	346	346	365	393		SACUL	
		NAC	MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT			127	146	147	145	158	NAC	MUD#1			187	200	222	250	290	NAC	MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT	
		NACOG-	DOCHES			235	326	충	356	397	NACOG-	DOCHES MUD#1 SACUL SWIFT			30872	33802	37268	41668	48311	NACOG.	DOCHES	
	ATION	MEL-	ROSE			116	161	168	169	190	MEL.	ROSE			2435	2654	3019	3424	4018	MEL-	ROSE	
WATER USE PROJECTIONS	LOW PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION	רוררא	GROVE			142	197	200	197	215	רורר	GROVE			1778	1992	2306	2645	3141	רוררא	GROVE	
SE PROJ	NS W/O	LILBER	LOONE	VILLE		20	96	16	96	104	LILBER	LOONE	VILLE		334	328	352	381	421	LILBER	LOONE	
VATER US	OJECTIO		LIBBY			140	200	212	215	242		LIBBY			426	433	476	525	869		LIBBY	
>	LOW PR	GARRI-	SON			181	254	269	276	317	GARRI-	SON			1827	1809	1840	1918	2313	GARRI-	SON	
			ETOILE			09	69	70	69	75		ETOILE			1204	1411	1672	1946	2365	_	ETOILE	
			D& M			100	138	1	146	166		D& M			2246	2737	3306	3894	4779		D & M	/DAY
		CUSH.	ING		APITA	114	173	183	188	216	CUSH-	ING I			1257	1168	1197	1268	1330	CUSH-	ING	E IN GAL
		CENTRA	HEIGHTS		AY PER C	155	217	219	216	236	CENTRA	HEIGHTS			884	882	950	1037	1168	CENTRA	HEIGHTS	NATER US
		J			NS PER D	137	188	203	210	244		CARO		ATION	1744	1847	2064	2316	2678	J	CARO	GE DAY 1
			APPLEBY CARO		PROJECTED GALLONS PER DAY PER CAPITA	178	248	262	366	301		APPLEBY		PROJECTED POPULATION	2762	2943	3301	3712	4306		APPLEBY	PROJECTED AVERAGE DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY
			YEAR A		PROJECT	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR /		PROJECT	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR /	PROJECT

TABLE 4-A
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

 2000 2010 2020

 TABLE 4-A
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS
LOW PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION

	HERS				2.20		3027260	4059597	3664617	3318182	3571487
	WODEN OTHERS				2.20		430179	666312	813347	947290	1296453
					2.20		657467	773029	881763	980143	1240186
	SACUL S				2.21		80209	69468	60234	60836	73405
NAC	MUD#1				2.20		52248	63743	71820	75777	100584
NACOG-	DOCHES MUD#1 SACUL SWIFT				1.94 1.92,1.89	1.87,1.82	13929446	20818229	23945991	26920380	34869217
MEL.	ROSE				1.94		643249	831227	983735	1120712	1482288
רוררא	GROVE				2.31		683220	907815	1063648	1203967	1556642
LILBER	LOONE	VILLE			2.20		51436	69109	74964	80107	96343
	LIBBY				2.20		130900	190999	221761	248532	318599
GARRI-	SON				1.61		632406	740019	798078	852983	1180242
J	ETOILE				2.20		168928	213447	256002	293959	387353
	M %				1.91		428986	718818	907763	1088181	1513232
CUSH-	ING D&M		GAL/DAY		1.34		192019	271390	293642	317205	386260
CENTRA	EIGHTS		R USE IN		2.20		301444	420513	458481	493988	600391 3
Ü	CARO		AY WATE	λ¥Υ	1.71		408567	694941	716867	833589	1116434
	YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS		PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	PEAK DAY TO AVG DAY	2.20		1081599	1606595	1901431	2170266	2847764
	YEAR A		PROJECT	PEAK DA	RATIO		1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

TABLE 4.B
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS

WATER USE PROJECTIONS LOW PROJECTIONS WITH CONSERVATION

										TOTAL	!		64763	62147	70469	79167	83139		TOTAL	<u> </u>		9240125	9725016	1120164	1000001	100//00/	10432033	29397704
STEAM	ELECTRIC								STEAM	ELECTRIC									OIEAM Elector						•	- •	. 000000	
	OTHERS			468	871	888	854	950		OTHERS			2938	2089	1774	1642	1393	•	OTHEDE			494812	374286	1376027.5	18 19400	1594681	1402806	1323074
	WODEN OTHERS		;	121	159	162	161	180		WODEN			1616	1878	2197	2485	2666		WOORK			103260	194783	195536	298622	354912	400480	480277
			;	4	160	154	147	154					1891	2160	2505	2815	2990					171123	248880	253394	346450	384765	414368	459433
	MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT					69	99	69		MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT			353	369	380	388	393		MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT			13778		22945	26531	26165	25603	27072
NAC	MUD#1				•	128	123	128	NAC				187	213	244			OW	E SE			22333	22406	23749	28568	31339	33727	37262
NACOG-	DOCHES					301	302	323	NACOG-	DOCHES			30872	36030	40898	46529	48311	NACOG.	DOCHES			7036054	6878826	7254920	10860394	12296039	14073215	15614512
MEL-	ROSE		4	2 3	2 t	147	143	155	MEL-	ROSE			2436	2829	3312	3747	4018	MEI.	ROSE			175948	233704	280025	422460	486792	637295	622714
רורדא	GROVE		\$	1 5	2	176	168	176	ULLY	GROVE			1778	2123	2629	2894	3141	חורג	GROVE			94446	206477	252476	387483	442031	484756	649205
LILBER	LOONE	VILLE	5	2 8	0 1	82	8	98	LILBER	LOONE	VILLE		334	350	386	417	421	LILBER		VILLE		0	20532	23380	30973	32711	33866	35691
	LIBBY		975	40	2 (185	183	197		LIBBY			425	462	622	676	869	_	LIBBY			30173	62936	69500	85600	19296	105070	118027
	S S S		181	215	3	236	235	258	GARRI-	Nos			1827	1928	2019	2099	2313	GARRI-				245398	306368	330687	453196	475868	492759	597452
i C	EIOILE		G	77	3 3	5	28	61		ETOILE			1204	1504	1834	2129	2366	J	ETOILE			63293	89099	72240	95661	111709	124275	143496
:	≦ & ⊃		100	127	•	971	124	136		D&M			2246	2917	3627	4261	4779		D&M		/DAY	102391	190588	224600	371068	456248	529893	645698
CUSH-		APITA	114	160		2	160	176	CUSH-	NG NG			1257	1245	1313	1377	1330	CUSH.	NG ING		EIN GAL	102222	128635	143298	199690	210368	220168	234313
CENTRA	פופטופיי	DAY PER C	155	200	•	761	184	192	CENTRA	HEIGHTS			884	940	1042	1136	1158	CENTRA	HEIGHTS		VATER US	60392	119173	137020	188463	200063	208840	222418
Odvj		NS PER	137	174	177	=	179	199		CARO	MOITA		1744	1969	2266	2634	2678	•	CARO		SE DAY V	211468	199871	238928	343040	401886	453394	532101
APPI FRY CARO		PROJECTED GALLONS PER DAY PER CAPITA	178	230	229	31	226	245		APPLEBY	PROJECTED BOBILLATION	ובטייטרטר	2762	3137	3622	4062	4305		APPLEBY		PROJECTED AVERAGE DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	323034	451251	491636	720032	829707	917509	1054964
YFAR		PROJEC	1990	2000	2010	2	2020	2040		YEAR	PROJECT	200	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR /		PROJECT	1980	1987	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

TOTAL	22460063 32542297 3624231 48767807 62948225
STEAM ELECTRIC	1.5 10060000 10050000
WODEN OTHERS	2.2 3027260.4 4002679.4 3608302 3086173.7 2910762.2
WODEN	2.2 430179.2 656969.6 780806.4 881066.1
	2.2 2.2 567466.8 430179.2 762190.5 656969.5 846483.8 780806.4 911610.6 881066.1
NAC MUD #1 SACUL SWIFT	2.21 60708 58634 67824 66682 69826
NAC MUD#1	2.2 62248 62850 68947 74199 81976
NACOG. DOCHES	1.92,1.89 1.87,1.82 13929446 20526145 22993693 26613261
MEL- ROSE	1.94 643,249 819,673 944,377 1,042,361
GROVE	2.31 683,220 895,086 ,021,092 ,119,786
LILBER LOONE VILLE	2.2 61,436 68,140 71,966 74,606
LIBBY	2.2 130900 188321 21288 231165 259669
GARRI- SON	2.2 1.61 168928 532406.1 210464 729643.8 246769 766147.6 273406 793341.8
ETOILE	2.2 168928 6: 210454 7: 246769 76 273406 7:
₩ ₩	1.91 428986 708739.6 871434.6 1012096
CUSH- ING D&M I GAL/DAY	1,34 192019 267686 7 281894 8 296026
CENTRA CARO HEIGHTS DAY WATER USE IN	2.2 301444 414617.6 440137.8 469448.6
CARO DAY WAT	1.71 1.71 408566.9 686593.2 687225.6 775304.2 909893.4
CENTRA CUSH. YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS ING D PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	7 TO AVG 2.2 2.2 1081599 1584070 1825366 2018619 2320920
YEAR	PEAK DA' RATIO 1990 2000 2010 2020 2040

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF PROJECTED WATER USE FOR NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

AVERAGE DAY 1990 11.38 11.38 2000 15.64 14.46 2010 17.50 15.31 2020 20.06 17.05 2040 25.83 21.05 PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43 2040 47.47 36.69	<u>Year</u>	Projected Water Use Without Water Conservation (mgd)	Projected Water Use With Water Conservation (mgd)
2000 15.64 14.46 2010 17.50 15.31 2020 20.06 17.05 2040 25.83 21.05 PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43		AVERAGE DA	Y
2010 17.50 15.31 2020 20.06 17.05 2040 25.83 21.05 PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	1990	11.38	11.38
2020 20.06 17.05 2040 25.83 21.05 PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	2000	15.64	14.46
2040 25.83 21.05 PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	2010	17.50	15.31
PEAK DAY 1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	2020	20.06	17.05
1990 22.31 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	2040	25.83	21.05
1990 22.31 2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43			
2000 30.23 27.96 2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43		PEAK DAY	
2010 33.40 29.22 2020 36.97 31.43	1990	22.31	22.31
2020 36.97 31.43	2000	30.23	27.96
	2010	33.40	29.22
2040 47.47 36.69	2020	36.97	31.43
	2040	47.47	36.69

Notes:

- 1. Projections are based upon TWDB high population projections and average day per capita demands.
- 2. Projections do not include the projected 12.0 mgd for steam powered electricity generation.
- 3. Assumes 7.5% reduction due to water conservation by the year 2000, 12.5% for the year 2010, 15% for 2020, and 18.5% for 2040.

SECTION III EXISTING WATER SUPPLIES

SECTION III

EXISTING WATER SUPPLIES

A. GROUNDWATER SOURCES

Currently, the water purveying entities of Nacogdoches County obtain water from a combination of surface water and groundwater. The two major groundwater sources currently being used for water supply in Nacogdoches County are the Wilcox Group and Carrizo Sand. In addition to the Wilcox and Carrizo, the Sparta Sand and the Yequa formation are also used as water supply sources.

1. Wilcox Group

The Wilcox Group consists of interbedded gravel, sand, clay, and shale, with lignite deposits in some areas. In Nacogdoches County the total thickness of the Wilcox varies from 800 feet to about 2000 feet. About 40-60 percent of the total thickness is sand. Recharge to the Wilcox aquifer enters in outcrop areas of Van Zandt, Henderson, Anderson, Panola, Shelby, Rusk and Nacogdoches Counties. The recharge area located within Nacogdoches County is in the northeast portion of the County.

The quality of water available from the Wilcox aquifer is relatively good. The water is characteristically soft, mildly alkaline and has little or no iron. A slight odor due to hydrogen sulfide is commonly present. The odor is usually removed by chlorination and aeration. In isolated areas, water from the aquifer may contain concentrations of dissolved iron in excess of the recommended limit (0.3 milligrams per liter). But within most of the area, the quality of ground water is within the recommended limits for concentrations

of both secondary and primary constituents. As a general rule, water quality deteriorates with depth within the aquifer.

The Texas Water Development Board, in a draft report entitled "Evaluation of the Groundwater Resources in the Vicinity of Henderson, Jacksonville, Kilgore, Lufkin, Nacogdoches, Rusk, and Tyler in East Texas" dated November 1989 estimated that a total of 34,398 acre-feet of water was produced in Nacogdoches and Angelina Counties from the Wilcox and Carrizo in 1985. This is equal to an average day withdrawal rate of 30.7 million gallons per day.

According to the Texas Water Development Board Report 110 entitled "Groundwater Conditions in Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas", the estimated yield of the Wilcox formation is approximately 8.0 mgd for water containing less than 1000 ppm total dissolved solids. Estimated pumpage is 2.7 mgd for all wells currently drawing on the Wilcox. Most of the remaining yield should be available in Nacogdoches County.

The estimated maximum individual well yield from the Wilcox Group is 200 to 500 gpm in the northern part of the county (north of the City of Nacogdoches) and less than 300 gpm in the southern portion of the County. There are problems, however, in attaining these pumping rates. The spacing of wells in relation to one another is critical to minimize the local effects of one well on another.

2. Carizzo Sand

The Carizzo Sand directly overlies the Wilcox Group and outcrops immediately south of the Wilcox outcrop in a band 1 to 8 miles wide trending

northwest-southeast across northeastern Nacogdoches County. The thickness of the Carrizo Sand varies from 20 to 170 feet.

The quality of water in the Carrizo Sand in Nacogdoches County is good. The dissolved solids range from 100 ppm in the outcrop area to 300 ppm in the southern portion of the county. The hardness of the fresh Carrizo water is low everywhere south of the City of Nacogdoches, generally being less than 20 ppm. North of Nacogdoches toward the outcrop the hardness is somewhat spotty, ranging up to 150 ppm. In wells north, east, and west of the City of Nacogdoches, iron contents of water from most wells are higher than 0.3 ppm. The approximate southern limit of water containing less than 1000 ppm of dissolved solids is 2 miles south of FM 103, South of Etoile.

The estimated maximum individual well yield from the Carrizo Sand is 500 to 1000 gpm in the southwestern half of the County and less than 500 gpm in the northeastern half of the County.

The Carrizo Sand has been heavily pumped for many years. In 1985 pumpage from the Aquifer was approximately 29.6 mgd. The estimated yield of the aquifer by the previously mentioned TWDB Report 110 is 32 mgd. In 1988 the Champion Paper Mill was supposed to have reduced its pumpage from 17 mgd to 12 mgd. Most of the remaining yield will probably be absorbed in Angelina County. In a recently completed county wide study, it was determined that most of the future needs of Angelina County for the next 15 years would come from the Carrizo Aquifer. There is also more available drawdown in Angelina County since it is further down dip of Nacogdoches County. This greater allowed drawdown will allow for more pumping.

3. Sparta Sand

In addition to the Wilcox and the Carrizo, the Sparta Sand is available as a water source in the southern portion of Nacogdoches County. The total thickness of the Sparta Sand varies from 36 to 260 feet in Nacogdoches County. About half of this thickness is sand. Its outcrop varies in width from 2 to 15 miles and is exposed in a belt trending nearly east-west across the Central portion of the County.

The water in the Sparta Sands contains varying amounts of hardness and iron. The hardness ranges from 2 to 150 ppm, and the iron ranges from 0.02 to several ppm or more. There does not appear to be any relationship between depths of wells and the hardness and iron.

The Sparta Sand is relatively unused. The TWDB Report 110 estimates approximately 8 mgd of yield with less than 1000 ppm total dissolved solids is available from the Aquifer in both Angelina and Nacogdoches County. Almost half of this yield, or 3.0 mgd, would be available in southern Nacogdoches County along State Highway 103. In 1985 only about 0.1 mgd was being pumped from the Sparta formation in Nacogdoches County.

The estimated maximum individual well yield from the Sparta Sand is 200 to 500 gpm in the vicinity of FM 103 in southern Nacogdoches County.

B. SURFACE WATER SOURCE

Currently only one water purveying entity within Nacogdoches County produces water from a surface water source. The City of Nacogdoches receives water from Lake Nacogdoches for treatment and sale to its water customers.

1. Lake Nacogdoches

According to a draft report entitled "Evaluation of the Groundwater Resources in the Vicinity of the Cities of Henderson, Jacksonville, Kilgore, Lufkin, Nacogdoches, Rusk, and Tyler in East Texas' published by the Texas Water Development Board in November 1989, Lack Nacogdoches can supply about 22,000 acre-feet of water annually. The City of Nacogdoches has a permit authorizing annual diversions of up to 22,000 acre-feet/year and a maximum diversion rate of 56 cubic feet per second (cfs) or 36 mgd.

In 1988 when the spring and summer was relatively dry and hot, the City used 4,000 acre/feet for the year and had a peak diversion rate of 14.2 mgd for one 24 hour period. Water quality in the lake is excellent.

SECTION IV EXISTING WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

SECTION IV

EXISTING WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

A. WATER PURVEYING ENTITIES

The following is a list of the water purveying entities in Nacogdoches County:

- 1. Appleby Water Supply Corporation
- 2. Central Heights Water Supply Corporation
- 3. Caro Water Supply Corporation
- 4. Cushing, City of
- 5. D&M Water Supply Corporation
- 6. Etoile Water Supply Corporation
- 7. Garrison, City of
- 8. Libby Water Supply Corporation
- 9. Lilbert-Looneyville Water Supply Corporation
- 10. Lilly Grove Water Supply Corporation
- 11. Melrose Water Supply Corporation
- 12. Nacogdoches, City of
- 13. Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District No. 1
- 14. Sacul Water Supply Corporation
- 15. Swift Water Supply Corporation
- 16. Woden Water Supply Corporation

During the data collection phase of this study, a questionnaire was mailed to each of these entities. A copy of the questionnaire is attached in Appendix B. The response included the quantity of water available, the quality of that water, the

capacity of the entity's ground storage tank, and the location of the entity's service area.

Tables 6 and 7 show the existing water wells producing water in Nacogdoches County. For purpose of water supply projection, it has been assumed that the useful life of these wells is 50 years. As shown in Tables 6 and 7, the total water supply available to the County in the year 2020 utilizing existing wells and the existing City of Nacogdoches 11 mgd Water Treatment Plant is 16.43 mgd.

Included in Appendix A is a worksheet for each of the participating entities which shows projected population, projected per capita demand, projected average and maximum daily water demands, projected Texas Department of Health water supply requirements, and projected Texas Department of Health ground storage tank requirements. For the three cities, projected ground storage requirements were based upon State Board of Insurance requirements to account for fire protection. Table 8 is a summary of the projected ground storage tank capacities for Nacogdoches County. The data shown on this table assumes that the useful life of a ground storage tank is 50 years.

In general, the quality of the groundwater being produced in Nacogdoches County is good with some exceptions. High iron content and high and low pH values are a problem in isolated areas.

B. APPLEBY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Appleby WSC receives water from five wells with capacities of 200 gpm, 100 gpm, 250 gpm, 200 gpm, and 400 gpm. They maintain ground storage in 3 tanks with capacities of 10,000 gallons, 50,000 gallons, and 125,000 gallons. They also have a 41,000 gallon standpipe.

Table 6
Projected Water Well Capacities
(exclusive of City of Nacogdoches wells)

		Well		Projecte	d Well Capac	ities in G.P.N	1.
	Well	Capacity	Year				
Entity	No.	(g.p.m.)	Drilled	1990	2000	2010	2020
Appleby W.S.C.	1	200	1964	200	200	200	0
, tppicby 11.0.0.	2	100	1975	100	100	100	100
	3	250	1978	250	250	250	250
	4	200	1982	200	200	200	200
	5	400	1986	400	400	400	400
Subtota		1150	1000	1150	1150	1150	950
Caro W.S.C.	 1	98	1965	98	98	98	0
54.5 11.5.5.	2	inactive	1973	inactive	inactive	inactive	inactive
	3	71	1980	71	71	71	71
	4	156	1985	156	156	156	156
Subtota		325		325	325	325	227
Central Heights W.S.C.	none	none	none				
Cushing, City of	1	100	1936	100	0	0	0
. .	2	100	1939	100	0	0	0
	3	100	1979	100	100	100	100
Subtota	al	300		300	100	100	100
D&M W.S.C.	1	235	1991	235	235	235	235
Etoile W.S.C.	1	50	1964	50	50	50	0
	2	400	1979	400	400	400	400
Subtota	al	450		450	450	450	400
Garrison, City of	2	110	1952	110	110	0	0
	3	195	1964	195	195	195	0
	4	175	1981	175	175	175	175
Subtota	al	480		480	480	370	175
Libby W.S.C.	1	aban.	n/a	aban.	aban.	aban.	aban.
	2	90	1984	90	90	90	90
Subtota	al	90		90	90	90	90
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	1	aban.	1965	aban.	aban.	aban.	aban.
	2	40	1989	40	40	40	40
	3	75	1989	75	75	75	75
Subtota	al	115		115	115	115	115

Table 6 (cont.)

Projected Water Well Capacities
(exclusive of City of Nacogdoches wells)

		Well		Projected	d Well Capaci	ities in G.P.M	1.
	Well	Capacity	Year				
Entity	No.	(g.p.m.)	Drilled	1990	2000	2010	2020
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	1	132	1965	132	132	132	0
	2	132	1969	132	132	132	0
Subtotal		264		264	264	264	0
Melrose W.S.C.	1	50	1965	50	50	50	0
	2	125	1974	125	125	125	125
	3	75	1967	75	75	75	0
	5	150	1977	150	150	150	150
	6	165	1985	165	165	165	165
	7	50	1964	50	50	50	0
	9	50	1990	50	50	50	50
Subtotal		665		665	665	665	490
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	none	none	none				
Sacul W.S.C.	1	50	1982	50	50	50	50
Swift W.S.C.	1	100	1967	100	100	100	0
	2	140	1967	140	140	140	0
	4	140 ,	1970	140	140	140	140
	5	150	1982	150	150	150	150
	6	180	1985	180	180	180	180
Subtotal		710		710	710	710	470
Woden W.S.C.	1	68	1965	68	68	68	0
	2	88	1965	88	88	88	0
	3	170	1979	170	170	170	170
	4	140	1985	140	140	140	140
	5	160	1985	160	160	160	160
Subtotal		626		626	626	626	470
Total (g.p.m.)		5,460	•	5,460	5,260	5,150	3,77
Total (m.g.d.)		7.86		7.86	7.57	7.42	5.43

Table 7
Projected Water Supply Capacity
(for City of Nacogdoches wells and treatment plant)

	187 11	Well		Projecte	ed Well Capa	cities in G.P.I	М
Entity	Well No.	Capacity (g.p.m.)	Year Drilled	1990	2000	2010	2020
Nacogdoches Water Wells	1	500					
		500	1929	500	0	0	0
	4	480	1949	480	0	0	0
	5	550	1957	550	0	0	0
	6	400	1964	400	400	400	0
	7	300	1964	300	0	0	0
	8	500	1964	500	500	500	ō
	9	980	1967	980	980	980	0
	11	830	1973	830	830	830	830
Subtotai (g.p.m.)	4,540		4,540	2,710	2,710	830
Subtotal (m.g.d.)	6.54		6.54	3.90	3.90	1.20
Reliable Yield (n	n.g.d.)	4.41		4.41	2.49	2.49	0.00
Nacogdoches Water Treatment	Plant						
Capacity (m.g.d	.)	11.00	_	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total (m.g.d.)		15.41	_	15.41	13.49	13.49	11.00

Notes:

- 1. The reliable yield for wells is equal to the sum of all well capacities assuming the largest well out of service.
- 2. Well No. 5 was assumed to be abandoned at the same time as Well No. 4 because it is will not be cost effective to operate the Powers Street High Service Pump Station for one well.

Table 8
Projected Ground Storage Capacities

		Tank	Tank	.,	Project	ted Ground S	storage Capa	city (gal.)
Entity		No.	Capacity (gal.)	Year Constructed	1990	0000		
			(94)	Constructed	1990	2000	2010	2020
Appleby W.S.C.		3	10,000	1975	10,000	10.000		
		4	50,000	1982	50,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		5	125,000	1984		50,000	50,000	50,000
(Subtotal	_	185,000	1304	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,00
Caro W.S.C.		1	75,000	1965	185,000 75,000	185,000	185,000	185,00
		2	inactive	1973	inactive	75,000	75,000	0
		3	10,000	1973	10,000	inactive	inactive	inactive
		4	80,000	1980	•	10,000	10,000	10,000
9	Subtotal		165,000	1300	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Central Heights W.S.C.		1	30,000	1962	165,000	165,000	165,000	90,000
		2	30,000	1962	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
		3	60,000	1969	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
S	ubtotal	_	120,000	1909	60,000	60,000	60,000	0
Cushing, City of		1	100,000	1939	120,000	120,000	120,000	0
• •		2	100,000	1939	100,000	0	0	0
		3	35,000	1986	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		4	12,000	1987	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
S	ubtotal	•	247,000	1907	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
D&M W.S.C.		1	150,000	1000	247,000	147,000	147,000	147,000
		2	20,000	1982	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
		3	20,000	1964	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
		4		1966	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
Si	ubtota!	7	20,000	1988	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Etoile W.S.C.	us.ota;	1	210,000	1001	210,000	210,000	210,000	170,000
		2	40,000	1964	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
		3	50,000	1979	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
S.	ubtotal	3	40,000	1979	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Garrison, City of	abiolai	4	130,000		130,000	130,000	130,000	90,000
on, only of		1	200,000	1981	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
٥.	ibiaic!	2	50,000	1952	50,000	50,000	0	0
عد Libby W.S.C.	ubtotal		250,000		250,000	250,000	200,000	200,000
-100y 14.3.C.		1	20,000	1968	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
•		2	30,000	1984	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Su	btotal		50000		50000	50000	50000	30000

Table 8 (cont.)
Projected Ground Storage Capacities

		Tank		Projecte	d Ground Ste	orage Capac	ity (gal.)
	Tank	Capacity	Year				
Entity	No.	(gal.)	Constructed	1990	2000	2010	2020
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	1	50,000	1965	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	1	30,000	1981	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Melrose W.S.C.	1	20,000	1965	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	2a	30,000	1974	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	2b	50,000	1985	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	3	20,000	1967	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	4	20,000	n/a	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	5	100,000	1985	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	6a	40,000	1985	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
	6b	40,000	1985	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
	7	30,000	1964	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
	8	20,000	n/a	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Subtotal	·	370,000	, _	370,000	370,000	370,000	300,000
Nacogdoches, City of	1	1,500,000	1949	1,500,000	0	0	0
, ,	2	2,000,000	1964	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0
	3	4,000,000	1975	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,00
	4	3,000,000	1978	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,00
Subtotal		10,500,000		10,500,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	7,000,00
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	n/a	n/a	n/a	, ,	, ,	, ,	
Sacul W.S.C.	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Swift W.S.C.	1	20,000	1967	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	2	20,000	1967	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	3	30,000	1980	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Subtotal		70,000		70,000	70,000	70,000	30,000
Woden W.S.C.	1	20,000	1965	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
	2	30,000	1965	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
	3	20,000	1979	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	4	30,000	1979	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	5	50,000	1985	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
		30,000	n/a	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Subtotal		180,000	•	180,000	180,000	180,000	130,000
Total (gallons)		12,557,000	-	12,557,000	10,957,000	10,907,000	8,402,00

Information provided by Appleby WSC indicates that the quality of water produced by the five wells is good.

C. CARO WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Caro WSC receives water from three active wells. The capacities of the wells are 98 gpm, 71 gpm, and 164 gpm. The total active ground storage capacity is 165,000 gallons. Caro WSC also has an inactive well and two inactive ground storage tanks totaling 40,000 gallons.

D. CENTRAL HEIGHTS WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Central Heights WSC receives treated water from the City of Nacogdoches for resale to its customers. It maintains ground storage in three tanks totaling 195,000 gallons.

E. CITY OF CUSHING

The City of Cushing receives water from its three wells, each with a capacity of 100 gpm. Two of the wells are quite old having been drilled in 1936 and 1939. The City maintains ground storage in 4 tanks totalling 247,000 gallons. The quality of water in the City's distribution system is generally good, with a high pH. The flouride content was above the TDH limit on the day of the reported test.

F. D & M WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

D & M WSC receives treated water from the City of Nacogdoches for subsequent resale to its customers. They have also recently drilled a well which

produces 235 gpm. The WSC maintains ground storage in four tanks totalling 210,000 gallons. They also have a 78 ft. tall standpipe totalling 40,000 gallons.

G. ETOILE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Etoile WSC pumps groundwater from two wells totaling 450 gpm. One of these wells is rated at 50 gpm while the other is rated at 400 gpm. It maintains ground storage in three tanks totaling 130,000 gallons. The quality of water reported is generally good.

H. CITY OF GARRISON

The City of Garrison pumps ground water from three wells, with capacities of 110 gpm, 195 gpm, and 175 gpm. The City maintains ground storage in two tanks totaling 250,000 gallons. The reported quality of the City's water is generally good.

I. LIBBY WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Libby WSC has one well which produces 90 gpm and two ground storage tanks with a total capacity of 50,000 gallons.

J. LILBERT-LOONEYVILLE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Lilbert-Looneyville WSC receives groundwater from two wells with capacities of 40 gpm and 75 gpm. They have one ground storage tank with a capacity of 50,000 gallons.

K. LILLY GROVE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Lilly Grove WSC receives treated water from the City of Nacogdoches and from two wells, each with capacities of 132 gpm. They maintain ground storage in one tank totaling 30,000 gallons. They also have three standpipes with capacities of 60,000, 100,000, and 60,000 gallons. The reported quality of Lilly Grove's water is good.

L. MELROSE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Melrose WSC receives groundwater from seven wells with capacities of 50 gpm, 125 gpm, 75 gpm, 150 gpm, 165 gpm, 50 gpm, and 50 gpm. The WSC maintains eight ground storage tanks with a total capacity of 370,000 gallons. The reported water quality from the wells is high in iron and has a high pH.

M. CITY OF NACOGDOCHES

The City of Nacogdoches receives groundwater from eight wells and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches. The total capacity of the City's wells is 4,675 gpm (assuming 24 hour per day production). The City treats water from Lake Nacogdoches in its treatment plant located approximately 9 miles west of the City. The plant is currently rated at 11 mgd. As previously mentioned, the City has a permit to withdraw 22,000 acre-feet from the lake at a maximum diversion rate of 56 CFS or 36 MGD.

The City maintains ground storage at four locations throughout the City. The total ground storage capacity is 10.5 million gallons.

The quality of water produced by the City's wells is good except that Wells 1, 4, and 5 have high iron content and have to be treated to sequester the iron.

N. NACOGDOCHES COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1

The Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District No. 1 receives treated water from the City of Nacogdoches for subsequent resale to its customers.

O. SACUL WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Sacul WSC receives groundwater from one well with a pumping capacity of 50 gpm. This well produces water which is high in iron and has a pH of 5.93, which is below the lower limit of 6.5.

P. SWIFT WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Swift WSC produces groundwater from five wells with pumping capacities of 100 gpm, 140 gpm, 140 gpm, 150 gpm, and 180 gpm. The WSC maintains ground storage in 3 tanks totalling 70,000 gallons. They also have four standpipes with capacities of 40,000, 100,000, 100,000, and 50,000 gallons. The reported water quality of Swift's wells is good.

Q. WODEN WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Woden WSC receives groundwater from five wells with capacities of 68 gpm, 88 gpm, 170 gpm, 140 gpm, and 160 gpm. They maintain ground storage in 6 tanks totalling 180,000 gallons. They also have an 80 ft. tall standpipe with a capacity of 50,000 gallons.

SECTION V FUTURE WATER SUPPLY NEEDS

SECTION V

FUTURE WATER SUPPLY NEEDS

A. WATER SUPPLY

As was summarized in Table 5 water supply requirements are expected to grow from 10.46 mgd in 1987 to 11.38 mgd in 1990, to 15.64 mgd in 2000, to 17.50 mgd in 2010, to 20.06 mgd in 2020, and to 25.83 mgd in 2040, assuming no reduction due to water conservation. Therefore, the County's water supply will almost have to double in the next 30 years. A concerted water conservation program could have a significant impact on these needs.

Approximately 6.5 mgd of the projected 8.7 mgd increase is expected to be for the City of Nacogdoches. Lake Nacogdoches can easily supply this projected increase for the next 30 years. Total estimated demand for the City is only 13.8 mgd while total yield of the Lake is 19.6 mgd.

The water supply study done by KSA Engineers, Inc. has shown that the City of Nacogdoches will require full use of their currently available water rights within the next 50 years. Therefore, this water should not be considered available to other entities, except possibly for short term emergency supply. It may be available to the western part of the County as a tradeoff with a new supply in the eastern part of the County.

The remaining increase of 2.2 mgd for the rest of the County will either have to come from development of new wells or a surface water supply. Additional supplies may be needed as older wells fail or wells lose their yield.

B. WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

The calculation of future water supply needs was made by projecting the water supply facility requirements for Nacogdoches County for the years 2000, 2010, 2020 and 2040 and subtracting the water supply available from existing water supply facilities of the county. All existing water wells were assumed to have a useful life of 50 years, and therefore were eliminated from consideration as water supply sources when they became 50 years old.

Tables 9, 10 and 11-A and B are presentations of the projected future water facility needs for Nacogdoches County. As shown in Table 10 the projected additional water supply needs are 7.86 mgd by 2000, 11.28 mgd by 2010, and 19.26 mgd by 2020 if current supplies are allowed to play out without replacement. If current supplies are held constant the projected additional water supply needs are 1.66 mgd by 2000, 2.51 mgd by 2010, 3.76 mgd by 2020, and 7.23 mgd by 2040 as shown in Table 11, excluding the City of Nacogdoches. This need must be filled from the development of additional groundwater or surface water resources, as described in the next section.

A review of Table 10 indicates that 2 entities currently need additional water supply facilities, 8 will need additional water facilities in 2000, 11 will need additional water facilities in 2010 and 14 will need additional facilities in 2020. By maintaining existing supplies, these numbers can be reduced to 6 entities currently needing additional water facilities in 2000, 9 in 2010, 12 in 2020, and all entities requiring additional water facilities in 2040.

Table 9
Future Water Supply Needs

	Projecte	d Water Sup	ply (m.g.d.)	
Description	1990	2000	2010	2020
City of Nacogdoches				
Projected Maximum Day Water Supply Requirement Projected Available Water Supply from Existing Wells	13.78	17.56	21.21	24.37
Projected Available Water Supply from Existing Wells Projected Available Water Supply from Existing W.T.P.	4.41	2.49	2.49	0.00
Projected Additional Water Supply Needs	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Topology (Veeds	-1.63	4.07	7.72	13.37
Remainder of Nacogdoches County				
Projected Maximum Day Water Supply Requirement	9.87	11.33	12.82	14.52
Projected Available Water Supply from Existing Wells	7.86	7.57	7.42	5.43
Projected Additional Water Supply Needs	2.01	3.76	5.40	9.09
Water Supply Needs for All of Nacogdoches County	0.38	7.82	13.12	22.46

Notes:

- 1. The projected water supply requirement for the City of Nacogdoches does not include wholesale customers which are currently being served by the City.
- 2. All calculations are based upon maximum day demands.

Table 10
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000			2010			2020	;		2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed												
	Water	Supply	Water												
Entity	Supply	Required	Supply												
Appleby W.S.C.	1.66	1.08	0.00	1.66	1.52	0.00	1.66	1.76	0.10	1.37	2.07	0.70	00:00	2.73	2.73
Caro W.S.C.	0.47	0.56	0.09	0.47	0.65	0.18	0.47	97.0	0.29	0.33	0.87	0.54	00.00	1.14	1.14
Central Heights W.S.C.	0.00	0.30	0.0	0.00	96.0	0.36	0.00	0.39	0.39	0.00	0.43	0.43	00:00	0.54	0.54
Cushing, City of	0.43	0.39	0.00	0.14	0.40	97.0	0.14	0.43	0.29	0.14	0.46	0.32	00.00	0.55	0.55
D&M W.S.C.	0.34	0.71	0.00	0.34	0.95	0.61	0.34	1.19	0.85	0.34	1.43	1.09	0.34	6.9	1.65
Etoite W.S.C.	0.65	0.39	0.00	0.65	0.50	0.00	0.65	0.62	0.00	0.58	0.73	0.15	0.00	10.1	1.01
Garrison, City of	0.69	0.53	0.00	0.69	99'0	0.00	0.53	0.73	0.20	0.25	0.79	0.54	0.00	06:0	06:0
Libby W.S.C.	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.17	0.04	0.13	0.20	0.07	0.13	0.23	0.10	0.00	0.29	0.29
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	0.17	0.11	0.00	0.17	0.12	0.00	0.17	0.14	0.00	0.17	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.19
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	0.38	09.0	0.00	0.38	0.79	0.41	0.38	0.92	0.54	0.00	1.07	1.07	0.0	1.4	14.1
Melrose W.S.C.	96'0	0.78	0.00	96.0	0.94	0.00	96:0	1.1	0.15	0.71	1.29	0.58	0.07	1.71	2
Nacogdoches, City of	15.41	13.78	0.0	13.49	19.43	5.94	13.49	21.82	8.33	1.00	24.11	13.11	1.00	31.66	20.66
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	0.0	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	60.0	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.0
Sacul W.S.C.	0.07	0.12	90.0	0.07	0.13	90.0	0.07	0.14	20.0	20.0	0.15	90.0	0.00	0.16	0.16
Swift W.S.C.	1.02	0.59	0.00	1.02	0.77	0.00	1.02	98.0	0.00	99.0	0.99	0.31	0.00	1.27	1.27
Woden W.S.C.	06:0	0.50	0.00	06.0	0.64	0.00	0.90	0.76	0.00	99.0	0.91	0.23	0.00	1.25	1,25
Totals	23.27	20.62	0.14	21.06	28.13	7.86	20.91	31.92	11.28	16.43	35.78	19.26	11.41	46.93	35.39

Notes:

- 1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.
- 2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilty Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.
 - 3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

SUMMARY OF NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
PROJECTED AVAILABLE AND REQUIRED WATER PRODUCTION AND TREATMENT FACILITIES
(BASED ON TOTALS - TABLE 10) FIGURE 1

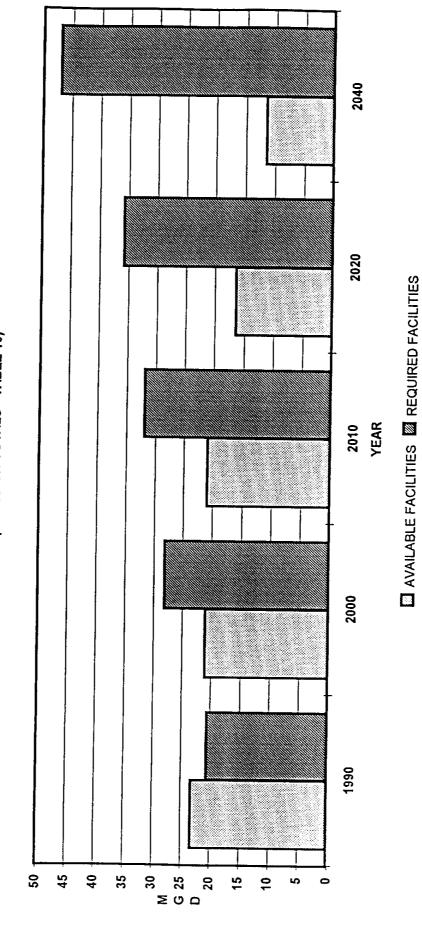


Table 11-A
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000			2010			2020			2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	-	Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional	•	Drojected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed	Existina	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed
	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Nadans	Water	Wafer	Ace of	W/ator	Water 1	Chief	ואכבחבת
Entity	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply		Required	Strook		Required	Crank	_	Aiddne	water
											2010	Cappin		palinhau	Suppliy
Appleby W.S.C.	1.66	1.08	00'0	1.66	1.52	0.00	1.66	1.76	010	8	70.6		93	ŗ	,0,1
Caro W.S.C.	0.47	0.56	0.09	0.47	0.65	0.18	0.47	0.76	80	0.47	0.87	; S	8 5	2.5	70.0
Central Heights W.S.C.	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.36	000	0.39	0.39	000	0.43	0.43	F 6	7.0	0.0
Cushing, City of	0.43	0.39	0.00	0.43	0.40	0.00	0.43	0.43	0.0	0.43	0.46	500	84.0	, c	, c
D&M W.S.C.	0.34	0.71	0.0	0.34	0.95	0.61	0.34	1.19	0.85	0.34	5	8		3 5	1.65
Etoile W.S.C.	0.65	0.39	0.00	0.65	0.50	0.00	0.65	0.62	00.0	0.65	0.73	800	0.65	5 6	3 %
Garrison, City of	69'0	0.53	0.0	0.69	0.68	0.00	69.0	0.73	9.0	69.0	0.79	0.10	0.69	060	2 2
Libby W.S.C.	0.13	0.13	0.0	0.13	0.17	0.04	0.13	0.20	0.07	0.13	0.23	0.10	0.13	0.29	0.16
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	0.17	0.11	0.0	0.17	0.12	0.00	0.17	0.14	0.00	0.17	0.15	00.0	0.17	0.19	0.02
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	0.38	0.60	0.0	0.38	0.79	0.41	0.38	0.92	0.54	96.0	1.07	69.0	0.38	4.	1.03
Melrose W.S.C.	96.0	0.78	0.0	96.0	96.0	0.00	96'0	1.1	0.15	96.0	1.29	0.33	96.0	1.71	0.75
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	90.0	0.05	0.0	0.00	90.0	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.13	000
Sacul W.S.C.	0.07	0.12	0.05	0.07	0.13	90:0	20.0	0.14	0.07	20.0	0.15	90.0	20.0	0.16	8 8
Swift W.S.C.	1.02	0.59	0.00	1.02	0.77	0.00	1.02	98.0	0.0	1.02	66.0	000	1.02	127	52.0
Woden W.S.C.	06:0	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.64	0.00	06'0	9.76	0.00	06'0	0.91	0.01	06:0	1.25	0.35
Totals	7.86	6.84	0.14	7.86	8.70	1.66	7.86	10.10	2.51	7.86	11.67	3.76	7.86	15.27	7.28

Notes:

- 1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.
- 2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.
 - 3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

Table 11-B
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
With Conservation
Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000			2010			2020			2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	_	Projected	Additional	-	Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed									
	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water									
Entity	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply									
Appleby W.S.C.	1.66	1.08	0.00	1,66	1.4	0.00	1.66	1.54	0.00	1.66	1.76	0,10	1.66	2.22	2.46
Caro W.S.C.	0.47	0.56	0.09	0.47	0.65	0.18	0.47	0.76	0.29	0.47	0.87	0.40	0.47	1.14	29'0
Central Heights W.S.C.	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.34	9,34	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.00	0.48	0.48
Cushing, City of	0.43	0.39	0.00	0.43	0.40	0.0	0.43	0.43	0.00	0.43	0.46	0.03	0.43	0.55	0.12
D&M W.S.C.	0.34	0.71	0.00	0.34	96.0	0.61	0.34	1.19	0.85	0.34	1.43	£.09	0.34	1.99	1.65
Etoile W.S.C.	0.65	0.39	0.00	0.65	0.50	0.00	0.65	0.62	0.00	0.65	0.73	0.08	0.65	1.01	96.0
Garrison, City of	0.69	0.53	0.00	69'0	0.63	0.00	69'0	0.64	0.00	0.69	29.0	0.00	0.69	0.74	9.05
Libby W.S.C.	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.16	0.03	0.13	0.17	0.04	0.13	0.19	90.0	0.13	0.25	0.12
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	0.17	0.11	0.00	0.17	0.12	0.00	0.17	0.14	0.00	0.17	0.15	0.00	0.17	0.19	0.02
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	0.38	09'0	0.0	0.38	0.74	96.0	0.38	0.89	0.51	0.38	50.	29.0	0.38	1.	1.03
Melrose W.S.C.	96.0	0.78	0.00	96'0	0.94	00'0	96'0	1.1	0.15	96.0	1.29	0.33	96:0	1.71	0.75
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	0.0	9.05	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.0	0.00	0.11	0.0
Sacul W.S.C.	0.07	0.12	90.0	0.07	0.13	90.0	0.07	0.14	20.0	0.07	0.15	0.08	0.07	0.16	60.0
Swift W.S.C.	1.02	0.59	0.00	1.02	0.71	0.00	1.02	0.82	00:00	1.02	0.9g	0.00	1.02	1.24	0.22
Woden W.S.C.	06.0	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.30	0.72	0.00	0.90	0.83	0.00	0.30	1.10	0.20
Totals	7.86	6.84	0.14	7.86	8.35	1.57	7.86	9.59	2.25	7.86	10.99	3.23	7.86	14.30	8.22

Notes.

- 1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.
- 2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.
 - 3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

SECTION VI SCREENING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY SOURCES

SECTION VI

SCREENING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLIES

A. GENERAL

In Section II C water use projections for the county have projected an increase of approximately 8.7 MGD in average daily demand and increase in 14.6 MGD in peak day demands for the year 2020. Furthermore, assuming a 50 year life for wells, many of the wells in the County will fail for various reasons during the 30 year planning period. This deletion of wells will further increase the need for additional water production facilities. Estimated additional water production needed including the removal of these wells is 19.3 MGD by the year 2020. This increased demand must be met from existing or new sources of water and water supply facilities.

Nacogdoches County is fortunate to have several alternative water supplies available to it. This section will identify and screen these alternatives and make recommendations on which should be further evaluated in more detail.

B. GROUNDWATER ALTERNATIVE

1. Carrizo Aquifer

The Carrizo Aquifer has been the major source of water supply for the County. Water use in the Carrizo in Angelina County has a direct impact on available water in Nacogdoches County; therefore, the Carrizo Aquifer must be evaluated by considering water usage in both Counties. In the Texas Water Development Board, Report 110, entitled "Groundwater Conditions in Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas", the yield of the Carrizo Sand is 32 MGD. The most current year with the most complete data of pumping

from the Aquifer is 1985. In 1985, it is estimated that 29.6 MGD was pumped from the Carrizo Aquifer. It is reported that in 1988 the Champion paper mill reduced its pumpage from approximately 17 MGD to approximately 12 MGD. However, water levels in the City of Nacogdoches most southerly wells do not reflect a rise in water levels which is expected. The Carrizo Aquifer is a system which warrants further study although its use to supply increased needs may probably be limited to isolated cases as a part of a conjunctive use of general water and surface water.

2. Wilcox Formation

The Wilcox formation currently provides water to several entities in Nacogdoches County, it was described in Section III A.1. This formation, according to the TWDB Report 110, can produce about 8 MGD of water with less than 1000 ppm T.D.S. Most of this water should be available to Nacogdoches County. In Angelina County, the water in the aquifer exceeds 1000 parts per million of total dissolved solids which is the Texas Department of Health regulations limit. Current pumpage from the formation is approximately 1.1 MGD. Water quality in general is good. The water bearing sands are generally channel sands with a limited width. Therefore, location of wells is critical. This formation could possibly serve some of the northern part of the County. Therefore, it warrants further investigation.

3. Sparta Sand

The Sparta Sand is also a relatively untapped groundwater resource in the southern part of the County. It was described in Section III A3. as an existing, water supply since there is limited pumpage from the Aquifer. The TWDB, Report 110, estimates approximately 8 MGD of yield is available from the Sparta Sand in both Angelina and Nacogdoches County. It is estimated that about 3.0 MGD is available to Nacogdoches County. Pumping from the Sparta Sand in 1985 was approximately 0.1 MGD. Water quality is variable and often has high iron and hardness. Despite these possible water quality problems, it still could be feasible to develop and treat as a source of water in the southern part of the County along Hwy. 103.

4. Yegua Formation

The Yegua formation is a water resource which is widely used in Angelina County but has very limited use in Nacogdoches County because its availability is only in the extreme southern end of the County south of Hwy 103. It is estimated that about 1.0 MGD is available to this area of the County. In Nacogdoches County, although there are a few small users of water from the Yegua, total pumpage is minimal. Water quality can vary from good to bad. Several existing wells in Angelina County are known to have iron, odor, and color problems. The water is generally very soft. It may be the only source of groundwater available to the southern tip of the County.

Since this area is remote and lightly developed it may be the only feasible source for this area. It should be considered in any groundwater alternative considered.

5. Other Groundwater Sources.

There are other minor sources of groundwater. These include the Queen City Sand and isolated sands in the Weches, Reklaw, Cook Mountain, and Jackson Groups. Production wells from these formations will be too small to develop for a public water system. They may serve as a water supply for individual homes or other small, individual users. However, their use as

part of a regional system is not considered feasible.

C. SURFACE WATER ALTERNATIVES

1. Lake Nacogdoches

Lake Nacogdoches was built in 1976 and serves as a water supply for the City of Nacogdoches. It has an annual yield of 22,000 acre feet or 19.6 MGD. The City is permitted a maximum diversion rate of 56 CFS or 36 MGD. Peak use of the Lake occurred in 1988 when the City used 4,000 acre feet and had a maximum daily use of 14.2 MGD. Projected use by the City in 2020, the end of the planning period, is 12,140 acre-feet. Therefore additional yield remains in the year 2020.

The City of Nacogdoches currently provides water to Central Heights, D&M, and Lilly-Grove Water Supply Corporations and to the Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District #1 which serves the Woodland Hills Development. Furthermore, Woden and Appleby Water Supply Corporations are connected to the City's water system for emergency use only. Therefore, the City is currently serving other water supply entities. A report done for the City of Nacogdoches by KSA Engineers in 1988 determined that within 50 years by 2040, the city will need all of its water supply from Lake Nacogdoches for its own use. Whether the City wants to maintain, expand, reduce, or eliminate serving other entities will have to be determined.

Whether Lake Nacogdoches serves just the City of Nacogdoches or other entities, it will play a major role in providing water in Nacogdoches County. Therefore, it must be included in any regional plan that is developed.

2. Sam Rayburn Reservoir

Sam Rayburn Reservoir is a major surface water reservoir bordering the southern tip of Nacogdoches County. Although nearly all of the water rights allocated for municipal use is currently committed, according to a Corps of Engineers' study conducted at the request of the Lower Neches Valley Authority who own all the water rights in Sam Rayburn, an additional 4,523 acre-feet of yield may be available.

Water quality upstream of and for some distance down stream of the Hwy 103 bridge over the Angelina River is a problem due to color as well as other potential water quality problems. Any intake structure would probably have to be at the southern tip of the County or on the Attoyac arm of the reservoir.

The City of Lufkin currently pays less than \$.01/1000 gallons for its water rights in Sam Rayburn. If raw water is available at or near this cost then Sam Rayburn may be a possible water supply. If raw water cost at the intake structure is close to raw water cost of other alternatives, the cost of transmission of the water from the south end of Nacogdoches County to the northern half of the County where the largest demands are will make this alternative cost prohibitive.

In conclusion this alternative warrants further consideration.

3. Lake Eastex

Lake Eastex is a proposed reservoir on Mud Creek in eastern Cherokee County. It currently is in the permitting phase. If developed, it will be a 10,000 surface acre reservoir with a storage volume of 187,839 acre-feet and a dependable yield of 85,507 acre-feet.

The City of Nacogdoches is the only water supply entity in Nacogdoches County with a legal commitment to water from the reservoir. They have a commitment of 6,800 acre-feet. Although all water in the lake is currently committed, it is very probable that some of the existing sponsors will drop out and some water rights will become available. Therefore this alternative should be considered.

4. Lake Naconiche

Lake Naconiche is a proposed reservoir in northeast Nacogdoches County currently in the planning phase. The reservoir was initially conceived as a flood control, recreation, and potential water supply reservoir by the County and the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. However, the County is now considering making the Lake a water supply lake. Currently the Lake is designed to have 692 surface acres and 9072 acre-feet of storage at normal maximum operation level.

Lake Naconiche is fairly well located in relationship to the water supply needs of Nacogdoches County. If a major portion of the cost of the lake can be paid for with other funds to accomplish its flood control and recreational purposes, then Lake Naconiche may be an attractive alternative.

D. RECOMMENDED ALTERNATIVES FOR FURTHER EVALUATION

Based on the possible groundwater and surface water sources identified in the previous sections, the following alternatives are recommended for further evaluation.

1. A conjunctive use of surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and groundwater from existing wells and additional wells in the Wilcox, Carrizo, Sparta and Yegua formations. This option is an extension of current water supplies, as presently operated. Additional wells and well fields will be

developed to provide the most cost effective arrangement of wells and surface water sources to meet the needs of the County. Any use of water out of Lake Nacogdoches for other than the City of Nacogdoches needs would have to be approved by the City of Nacogdoches. In this alternative, the use of ground water would play an increasing role in the planning period.

- 2. Conjunctive use of groundwater with surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Sam Rayburn. In this alternate, groundwater use would play a decreasing role in the County's water supply. Few new wells would be developed except in isolated areas where it may be unfeasible to extend a supply main from the regional system.
- 3. Conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Lake Eastex. This is essentially the same alternative as alternate (2) except that Lake Eastex would be used to supply additional needs.
- 4. Conjunctive water use of groundwater and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and from Lake Naconiche. This also is the same alternative as alternate (2) except that Lake Naconiche would supply future needs of the County.

The evaluation of each alternative will include, not only further evaluation of the yield and water quality of each groundwater and surface water source, but will also include the determination of needed water supply facilities. The sizing and location of these will include water production and treatment facilities, pump stations, supply mains, and ground storage facilities. Service pumps and distribution system improvements are not in the scope of the study.

In remote areas such as in the northwest corner of the county, including Cushing and Sacul, and in the south end of the County, including Etoile, the continued use of locally available ground water will be evaluated in comparison with providing water through a regional supply system from other areas of the County. These local supply facilities could be owned and managed by the local water supply entities or by one entity managing and operating the regional system.

Integral to each alternative will be the implementation of a water conservation plan. The proposed Water Conservation and Drought Contingency plan for Nacogdoches County has proposed a 18.5% decrease in per capita water consumption for the next 50 years.

Major issues to be resolved in each alternative will be:

- (a) The balance of groundwater from existing wells, water from Lake Nacogdoches, and water from other surface water sources or new groundwater sources.
- (b) The best organizational structure to implement alternative.
- (c) Any environmental issues encountered.
- (d) Any legal constraints determined.

SECTION VII EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

SECTION VII

EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

A. OVERVIEW

Evaluation of the alternatives recommended for further study involved a comparison of the alternatives based on locations and quantities of needs and yield, water quality, proposed facilities, and cost. It was found that the largest demands were located in the northeastern quadrant of Nacogdoches County, with the exception of D&M Water Supply Corporation in the southwestern portion of the county. These demands are shown in Tables 12 A & B as those demands which need to be supplied by a regional system. For comparison, the demands of other entities are listed in Tables 13 A & B.

In evaluation of the various supply sources and supply facilities, this study applied two different measures of demand. For new water supplies, evaluations were based upon average daily demand. Water supplies are normally lakes or aquifers which have very large storage capacity and are able to equalize peak demands. This number provides the most accurate estimate of the necessary yield required from a source. Evaluation of the water production and treatment facilities are based on peak day demands. Use of peak day demands for sizing of system facilities assures that the design of those structures is adequate for all supply needs.

Water quality was evaluated through study of current supplies and published information about Nacogdoches County's resources. This information was measured

Table 12-A
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
for Areas of Proposed Service by Lake Naconiche
Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000			2010			2020			2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing		Needed	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	_	n diagram		No. of the state o
	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Sund		CAISIUR VA/stor	vvaler	Needed
Entity	Supply	Supply Required	Supply	Supply	Supply Required	Supply	Supply Required	Required	Supply		Required	Supply	Supply	Secritized	Vvater
													ful day	2000	iddas
Appleby W.S.C.	1.66	1.08	0.00	1.66	1.52	000	1.66	1.76	010	56	207	7	99	r c	
Caro W.S.C.	0.47	0.56	60 0	0.47	290	9 + 0		, ,	2 6	3 !	70.7	ř	8	6.73).).
O 444 - 141-1-141-0	: :		3	ř	3	<u>.</u>	74.0	9.0	67.0	0.47	0.87	6 6	0.47	1.14	0.67
Central Reignts W.S.C.	000	0.30	8.0	0.00	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.39	0.39	800	0.43	0.43	000	7	- 25.0
D&M W.S.C. (Post Oak Tank)	0.34	0.71	0:00	0.34	0.95	0.61	0.34	1.19	0.85	25.	4.	2	200	5 5	<u> </u>
Libby W.S.C.	0.13	0.13	0.0	0.13	0.17	8	0.13	8	200	0.0	3 5	S 5	t (S 6	8 9
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	0.38	0.60	0.00	0.38	0.79	0.41	80	6	2	2 8	7.	2 6	2 6	ξ.	91.7
Melrose W.S.C.	96.0	0.78	0.00	96.0	96.0	000	8 6	1 11	1 4	9 9	<u> </u>	20 6	9 9 9	1.4.	.03
Nacogdoches Co. M.U.D. #1	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	90.0	80:0	000	600	2 00		57. O	3 5	9 6	 	0.75
Totals	3.93	4.21	0.14	3.93	5.46	88.	3.93	6.42	2.49	3.93	7.49	3.56	30.5	2 9	2 2

lotes:

1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.

2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.

3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

SUMMARY OF REGIONAL EXISTING AND REQUIRED WATER TREATMENT AND SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTAINING EXISTING SUPPLIES (BASED ON TOTALS - TABLE 12-A) FIGURE 2

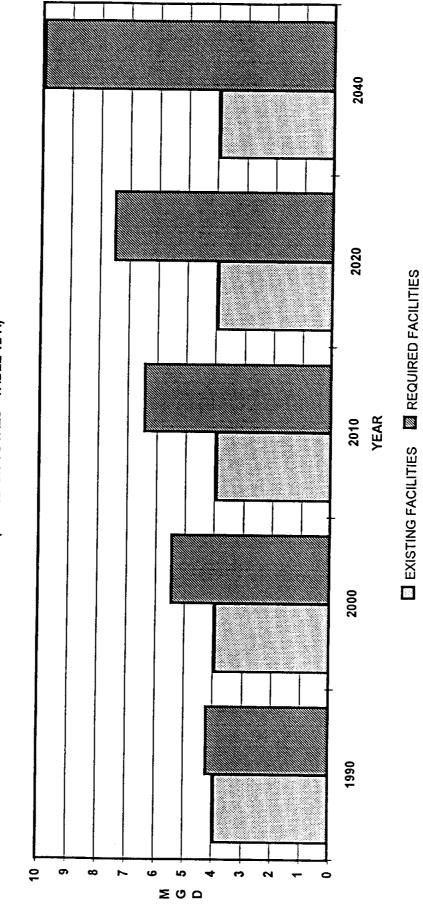


Table 12-B
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
With Conservation
for Areas Proposed for Supply by Lake Naconiche
Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000		•	2010			2020		,	2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water		Existing	Water		Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed
	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water
Entity	Supply	Supply Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply		Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply
Appleby W.S.C.	1.66	1.08	0.0	1.66	1.41	0.0	1.66	4 2.	0.00	1.66	1.76	0.10	1.66	2.22	0.56
Caro W.S.C.	0.47	0.56	0.09	0.47	0.65	0.18	0.47	0.76	0.29	0.47	0.87	0.40	0.47	1.14	0.67
Central Heights W.S.C.	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.3 34	0.3¥	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.00	0.48	0.48
D&M W.S.C. (Post Oak Tank)	9.3 26.0	0.71	0.00	0.34	0.95	0.61	0.34	1.19	0.85	0.34	1.43	9	0.34 4	1 .99	1.65
Libby W.S.C.	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.16	0.03	0.13	0.17	9.	0.13	0.19	90.0	0.13	0.25	0.12
Lilly Grove W.S.C.	0.38	09'0	0.00	0.38	0.74	98.0	0.38	0.89	0.51	0.38	50.	0.67	0.38	1.41	1.03
Melrose W.S.C.	96'0	0.78	0.00	96.0	0.94	0.00	96.0	1.1	0.15	96.0	1 .2	0.33	0.96	1.71	0.75
Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.07	20.0	0.00	90.0	90:0	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.11	0.11
Totals	3.93	4.21	0.14	3.93	5.25	1.58	3.93	6.08	2.27	3.93	7.06	3.13	3.93	9.31	5.38

Notes:

- 1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.
- 2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.
 - 3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

Table 13-A
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
for Areas not Serviced by Lake Naconiche
Maintaining Existing Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities In m.g.d.)

		1990			2000			2010			2020			2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional	-	Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing		Needed			Needed	_	Water	Needed
	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water	Water	Supply	Water
Entity	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply		Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply
Cushing, City of	0.43	0.39	0.00	0.43	0.40	0.00	0.43	0.43	00:00	0.43	0.46	0.03	0.43	0.55	0.12
Etoite W.S.C.	0.65	0.39	0.00	0.65	0.50	0.00	0.65	0.62	0.00	0.65	0.73	90.0	0.65	1.01	0.36
Garrison, City of	0.69	0.53	0.00	0.69	99.0	0.00	0.69	0.73	0.04	0.69	0.79	0.10	69'0	06'0	0.21
Litbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	0.17	0.11	0.00	0.17	0.12	00.00	0.17	0.14	00:00	0.17	0.15	0.00	0.17	0.19	0.02
Sacul W.S.C.	0.07	0.12	0.05	0,07	0.13	90:0	0.07	0.14	0.07	0.07	0.15	0,08	0.07	0.16	0.09
Swift W.S.C.	1.02	0.59	0.00	1.02	0.77	0.00	1.02	98.0	0.00	1.02	0.99	0.00	1.02	1.27	0.25
Woden W.S.C.	06'0	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.64	00:00	06'0	0.76	0.00	0.90	0.91	0.01	06'0	1.25	0.35
Others	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63
Totals	6.33	5.66	99.0	6.33	6.27	69'0	6.33	6.71	0.74	6.33	7.21	0.93	6.33	8.36	2.03

Votes:

1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.

2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.

3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

Table 13-B
Summary of Existing and Required Water Supply
With Conservation
For Areas Not Serviced by the Regional System
Maintaining Existing Water Supplies Throughout the Period Studied
(all quantities in m.g.d.)

		1990			2000		•	2010			2020		•	2040	
		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional	•	Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional		Projected	Additional
	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water	Needed	Existing	Water		Existing		Needed	Existing		Needed
	Water	Supply	Water												
Entity	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply		Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply	Supply	Required	Supply
Cushing, City of	0.43	0.39	0.00	0.43	0,40	0.00	0.43	0.43	00'0	0.43	0,46	0.03	0.43	0.55	0.12
Etoile W.S.C.	0.65	0.39	0.0	0.65	0.50	0.00	0.65	0.62	00:00	0.65	0.73	90'0	0.65	1.01	0.36
Garrison, City of	0.69	0.53	0.00	0.69	0.56	0.00	0.69	0.59	0.00	0.69	0.68	0.00	0.69	0.81	0.12
Lilbert-Looneyville W.S.C.	0.17	0.11	0:00	0.17	0.12	0.00	0.17	0.14	0.00	0.17	0.15	0.00	0.17	0.19	0.02
Sacul W.S.C.	0.07	0.12	0.05	0.07	0.13	90.0	0.07	0.14	0.07	0.07	0.15	90.0	20.0	0.16	0.09
Swift W.S.C.	1.02	0.59	0.00	1.02	0.71	0.00	1.02	0.82	0.00	1.02	96.0	0.00	1.02	1.24	0.22
Woden W.S.C.	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.61	0.00	0.90	0.72	0.0	0.90	0.83	0.00	0.90	1.10	0.20
Others	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63	2.40	3.03	0.63
Totals	6.33	5.66	99.0	6.33	90'9	69'0	6.33	6.49	0.70	6.33	6.97	0.82	6.33	8.09	1.76

Notes:

- 1. The projected water supply requirements are based upon actual projections or regulatory requirements, whichever are greater.
- 2. Central Heights, D&M, Lilly Grove, Nacogdoches County M.U.D. #1 also receive water from the City of Nacogdoches. This water supply is not shown.
 - 3. Projected water demands for the City of Nacogdoches does not include it's current wholesale customers.

against the Texas Department of Health and United States Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) primary and secondary standards for treated water supplies. Research by the Texas Agricultural Extension Service has shown that water with high dissolved solids content can be detrimental to poultry production. Further research has shown water with high TDS may increase risk to human health as well. Although the EPA currently allows the use of water with total dissolved solids of 1000 parts per million or less, they have proposed a secondary standard of 500 ppm. Also, past experience has shown a trend towards tighter regulation of water quality by the EPA, so their secondary standard of 500 ppm TDS was used as a where feasible goal for water supply in this study.

Locations and sizes of the current and future supplies varied with the source, which could be categorized as either primarily groundwater or primarily surface water, and were positioned in all portions of the county. Quality of the sources varied likewise.

Cost comparisons show present value and annualized costs. Present value figures summarize all costs for the life of the project as if they all occurred at the start of the project. This allows for comparison of project costs from a common vantage. Annualized costs show a yearly payment on the project cost if money was borrowed at the outset to pay for all expenses for the life of the project.

B. ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions were made for evaluating the alternatives:

- 1. The City of Nacogdoches was not included in the regional system demands.

 By 2040 the City of Nacogdoches is projected to have a need for 18.1 mgd of water. The yield of Lake Nacogdoches is 19.6 mgd. It is project that the City's wells will be systematically phased out of use over that period of time, and the city will require all of Lake Nacogdoches for its own use.
- 2. Those entities currently purchasing water from the City of Nacogdoches need to be supplied from some other source, although the City will continue to supply these entities unil a new source is developed.
- 3. Treated water supplies for Nacogdoches County will comply to the Texas Department of Health and United States Environmental Protection Agency primary and secondary standards. These standards are included in Appendix C.
- 4. Each entity will maintain its existing level of supply through repair or replacement of facilities as required.

C. GROUNDWATER

Of the four alternatives considered, only one proposed a total dependence on groundwater to supply areas outside of the City of Nacogdoches. Four geologic formations were evaluated for use as groundwater sources in both the groundwater solution and in those solutions calling for additional wells for entities outside of a

regional system. These formations, the Wilcox Group, Carrizo, Yegua, and Sparta Sands, were judged by their yield, composition, location, water quality, current use, projected demands, and cost.

1. WILCOX

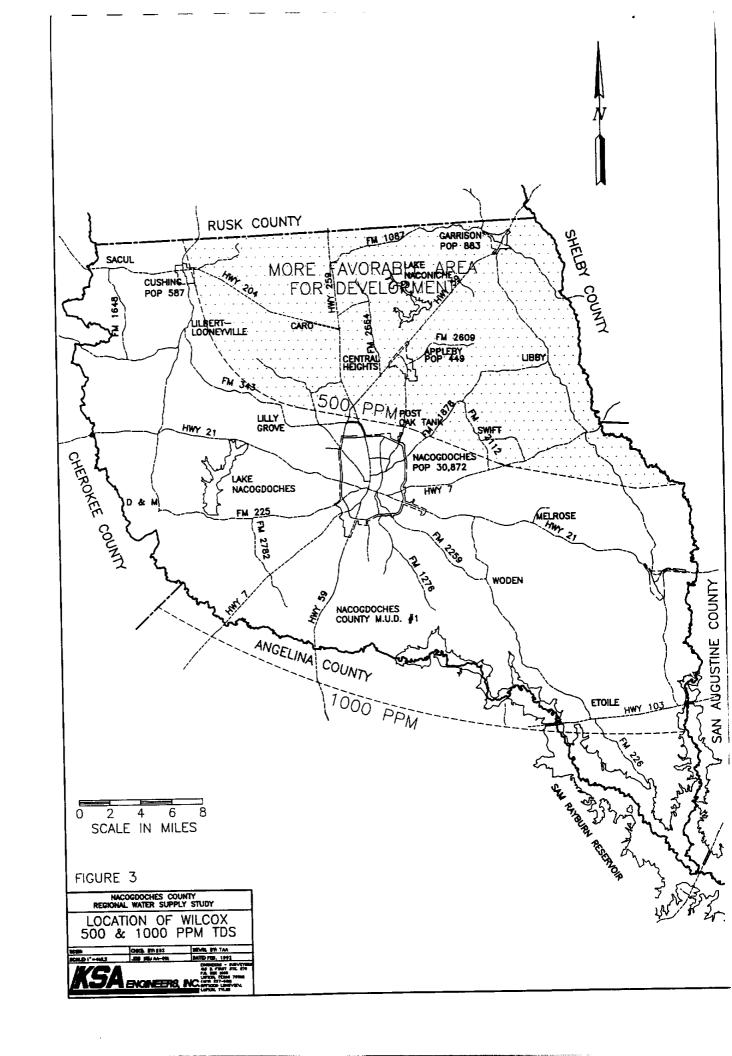
As mentioned in previous sections, the Wilcox Group consists of interbedded gravel, sand, clay, and shale. In Nacogdoches County this formation varies in thickness from 800 feet to 2000 feet, with about 40 to 60 percent of the total thickness being sand. Much of the Wilcox Group exists in channel formations. Those channels in the northern half of Nacogdoches County, run roughly north to south. Wells must be located in these channels to produce large quantities of water.

Water quality in the Wilcox is relatively good. Application of the Texas Department of Health secondary standards for total dissolved solids to the water quality information available excludes only three Wilcox wells currently being used. Information provided for this report indicates that one of Appleby W.S.C.'s wells has a total dissolved solids level of 759 ppm, the City of Cushing has an older well with total dissolved solids of 521 ppm, and the City of Garrison has a TDS level of 799 in its newest well. Each of these entities reportedly have minor pH problems in these or other wells. In Nacogdoches County, the southern limit of the area that can be pumped from the Wilcox to provide water with TDS of 500 ppm or less cuts across the

county from just south of Swift, through the northern limits of the City of Nacogdoches, and on up to Cushing, as illustrated in Figure 3.

Of the entities involved in this study, seven are located in areas favorable for development of wells in the Wilcox. Currently Appleby, Caro, Garrrison, Libby, Lilly Grove, and Swift have wells in the Wilcox. Central Heights, which purchases water from the City of Nacogdoches at this time, is also located within the bounds of this area favorable for the development of the Wilcox.

Two additional entities, D&M and Nacogdoches County Municipal Utilities District Number 1, currently purchase water from the City of Nacogdoches, too. D&M purchases water from the city for transfer to D&M's facilities nearby Lake Nacogdoches. Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1 is metered directly off of the city's system with no storage facilities. D&M, with its large projected demand and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1, with its lack of storage and alternate means of supply, will both have important needs when the City of Nacogdoches ceases to supply them with water. Both entities are geographically well removed from the main regional demands, but they can be included in the system through exchanging water with the City of Nacogdoches. If the regional system supplies the City through its Post Oak Tank, the city can supply D&M and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1 while saving on pumping costs to move water from Lake Nacogdoches to the northeastern portion of the city. Therefore, their needs can be included with



the other Wilcox demands.

If the above mentioned entities all rely on water from the Wilcox to meet their future demands, it is projected that the total demand on the Wilcox by the year 2020 will be 4.19 mgd and 5.90 mgd by the year 2040. These numbers are high use projections based on the demands of those entities located in the area favorable for development of the Wilcox and including D&M and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1. D&M's demands exclude the water they are currently able to pump from their new well.

In the Texas Water Development Board Report 110, "Groundwater Conditions in Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas," the estimated yield of the Wilcox Group is 8.0 mgd for water containing less than 1000 ppm total dissolved solids. Analysis of the quality of the water available out of the Wilcox has shown that, in general, the deeper a well is drilled, the higher the total dissolved solids level which exists in the water produced from that well. From well logs and water quality data, the average thickness of a Wilcox well providing water with TDS of 1000 ppm or less and the average thickness for a Wilcox well yielding 500 ppm TDS or less were determined. The thickness of the formation in the Appleby area yielding 500 ppm TDS. Futhermore, the approximate width of the formation yielding 1000 ppm TDS. Futhermore, the approximate width of the formation in the County yielding water with less than 500 ppm of TDS is about 80% of the width of the formation containing 1000 ppm as determined from information available in Report 110. The cross

sectional area of the aquifer yielding 500 ppm total dissolved solids or less is approximately 26 percent of the cross sectional area of the aquifer providing water with 1000 ppm TDS or less. Therefore, the total water available from the Wilcox with less than 500 ppm is about 2.0 mgd. A schematic illustration of this reduction in allowable well depth and total available aquifer width is presented in Figure 4.

Without the limit of 500 ppm total dissolved solids, there should currently be about 5.3 mgd available for further development in the Wilcox. Current pumpage is approximately 2.7 MGD and is in excess of the limits of the Wilcox yield 2.0 MGD for water with less than 500 ppm total dissolved solids.

2. CARRIZO

The Carrizo Sand is a blanket formation overlying the Wilcox Group. It outcrops in northern Nacodgoches County and is available for production in most of Nacogdoches County south of Appleby. It varies in thickness from 20 to 170 feet, dipping to the southwest.

The Carrizo Sand is one of the major water sources currently serving Nacogdoches County. It currently supplies over 5.0 million gallons per day to the County. An evaluation of the yield and production of water from the Carrizo has to include both Angelina and Nacogdoches water. Both Counties extensively use the Carrizo, and the available yield of the aquifer in each county is dependent on the production from the aquifer in the other County.

FIGURE 4
REDUCTION IN WILCOX YIELD
LIMITING TDS TO 500ppm OR LESS

YIELDING WATER WITH TDS < 500ppm

WILCOX AQUIFER WIDTH

THICKNESS FOR TDS < 500ppm REMAINING SECTION OF FORMATION YIELDING WATER WITH TDS < 500ppm TDS < 1000ppm THICKNESS OF AQUIFER YIELDING WILCOX WATER WITH

WIDTH OF WILCOX AQUIFER YIELDING WATER WITH TDS < 1000ppm

VII-13

According to the Texas Water Development Board report 110, "Groundwater Conditions In Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas," there is an estimated yield of 32 MGD available from the Carrizo Sands and the upper sands of the Wilcox which are hydraulicly connected to the Carrizo. Table 14 entitled "Historic Carrizo Production" gives historic production from the Carrizo from 1956 to 1985. After reaching a peak production in 1974 of 32.2 MGD, production has fallen off to a low of 28.0 MGD in 1983 and was at 29.6 MGD in 1985. This reduction in production is due primarily to a partial conversion to surface water by Champion International and the City of Nacogdoches. Champion has reduced its usage by 4.5 MGD and Nacogdoches has had slight reduction in its usage. Despite these decreases of around 5.0 MGD, the total production from the aquifer has dropped only 2.6 MGD. This difference in decreased production is due to increased water use by the City of Lufkin and other municipal users.

Many cities and water supply corporations in Angelina County are turning to the Carrizo as an additional water supply. Angelina County has just completed a regional study which determined that the Carrizo will be their source for future water for the next 15 to 20 years. Since recent Carrizo production is near its yield, Champion International has reportedly reduced their pumpage from 17 MGD to 12 MGD to provide additional yield to supply the needs of Angelina County. This additional 5 MGD is projected to be used in Angelina County within the next 15 to 20 years. Since Angelina

TABLE 14
HISTORIC CARRIZO PRODUCTION

YEAR	NACOGDOCHES AVG DAY GPD	LUFKIN AVG DAY GPD	CHAMPION AVG DAY GPD	MUNICIPAL AVG DAY GPD	OTHERS* AVG DAY GPD	TOTAL AVG DAY GPD
1956	1,627,956	2,372,537	10,989,041	50,000	255,672	15,297,162
1957	1,390,186	1,859,943	8,454,795	50,000	199,834	11,956,720
1958	1,284,932	1,859,962	8,873,973	40,110	205,003	12,265,937
1959	1,524,564	2,124,975	8,586,301	47,260	208,813	12,203,937
1960	1,634,674	2,217,553	8,586,301	28,207	211,935	12,680,630
1961	1,694,600	2,175,449	9,295,890	28,198	224,300	13,420,398
1962	1,907,586	2,562,384	12,167,123	31,945	283,374	16,954,374
1963	2,218,321	3,002,318	18,923,288	36,083	411,060	24,593,032
1964	2,494,895	2,997,556	16,378,082	58,367	372,791	22,303,565
1965	2,290,682	3,490,123	17,750,685	171,230	402,946	24,107,631
1966	2,888,718	3,846,836	18,531,507	253,083	433,842	25,955,952
1967	3,255,203	4,183,932	18,643,836	415,812	450,479	26,951,229
1968	3,243,312	3,847,329	18,126,027	470,883	436,688	26,126,207
1969	3,978,540	4,183,342	19,142,466	553,722	473,587	28,333,626
1970	4,448,342	4,110,274	19,156,164	746,845	483,848	28,947,443
1971	4,246,564	4,104,616	20,413,699	824,709	503,023	30,094,583
1972	3,718,601	4,355,156	20,704,110	885,570	504,278	30,169,687
1973	3,966,004	4,380,323	20,767,123	965,985	511,350	30,592,758
1974	4,493,193	4,639,586	21,545,205	1,002,932	538,576	32,221,467
1975	4,174,664	5,222,433	20,071,233	940,010	516,942	30,927,257
1976	4,533,279	4,911,616	20,328,767	1,201,443	526,577	31,503,659
1977	5,794,877	5,324,518	19,665,753	1,221,411	544,112	32,552,648
1978	4,264,759	5,938,836	19,668,493	1,268,933	529,397	31,672,396
1979	4,079,564	5,699,425	18,638,356	1,319,087	505,519	30,243,930
1980	4,064,953	5,831,479	18,391,781	1,648,767	508,929	30,447,890
1981	3,544,893	5,237,932	17,041,096	1,734,278	468,489	28,028,668
1982	3,629,948	5,487,808	17,145,205	1,799,012	477,054	28,541,009
1983	3,732,512	5,200,260	16,830,137	1,740,907	467,565	27,973,364
1984	4,128,981	5,821,808	17,216,438	1,919,594	494,476	29,583,281
1985	4,180,534	6,021,000	17,068,493	1,847,619	495,000	29,614,631

^{*}ESTIMATED AT 1.67% OF TOTAL OF OTHER USE

County has a greater range of draw-down than Nacogdoches County, this 5 MGD is not available to Nacogdoches County as the Carrizo cannot be pumped as low in Nacogdoches County as in Angelina County. Another consideration in limiting dependency on the Carrizo Sands is the recent Edwards Aquifer Ruling. In 1992 the Texas Water Commission declared the Edwards Aquifer to be an underground lake, placing it under all the regulations in effect for a surface water source. If this precedent holds, groundwater rights could be effected statewide, in turn effecting the use of the Carrizo, possibly to this benefit of Angelina County rather than Nacogdoches County.

The production of the Carrizo Sands near the limit of its yield is reflected in the low water levels in the water wells in the Carrizo Sand in Nacogdoches County. This is especially true with the City of Nacogdoches wells where static water levels have dropped anywhere from 80 to 270 feet. Well No. One, the first major well produced in the Carrizo, was drilled in 1929. In this sixty year period since it was drilled, static levels have fallen 270 feet. Since 1964 when wells 6, 7, 8 and 9 were drilled, static levels have fallen about 90 feet. Due to reduced pumpage within the last ten years water levels have stabilized to a near level condition.

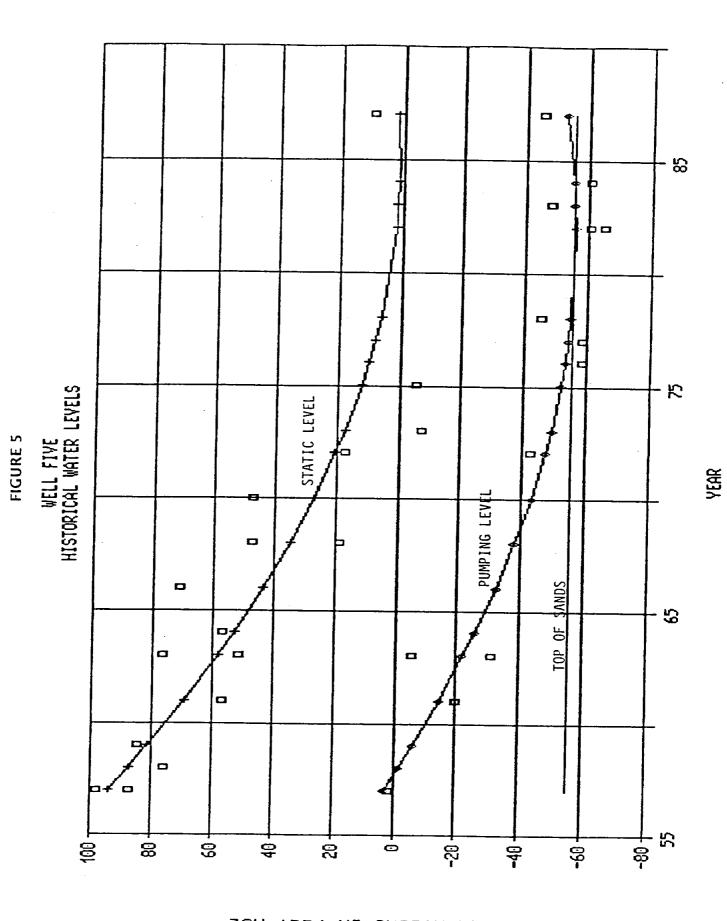
These low levels have necessitated that the City of Nacogdoches reduce its production and the pumping rate of most of its wells. Of the nine wells still producing, pumping levels are near or below the top of the sand in six of

the wells. Two wells have had pumping levels below the top of the sand. Five wells are currently being choked to reduce the pumping rate and keep the water level above the top of the sands. Pumping rates have had to be reduced by about 40%. Figures 5 and 6 are graphs of historic water levels in Wells 5 and 8. These are typical of what has occurred in all of the City Wells.

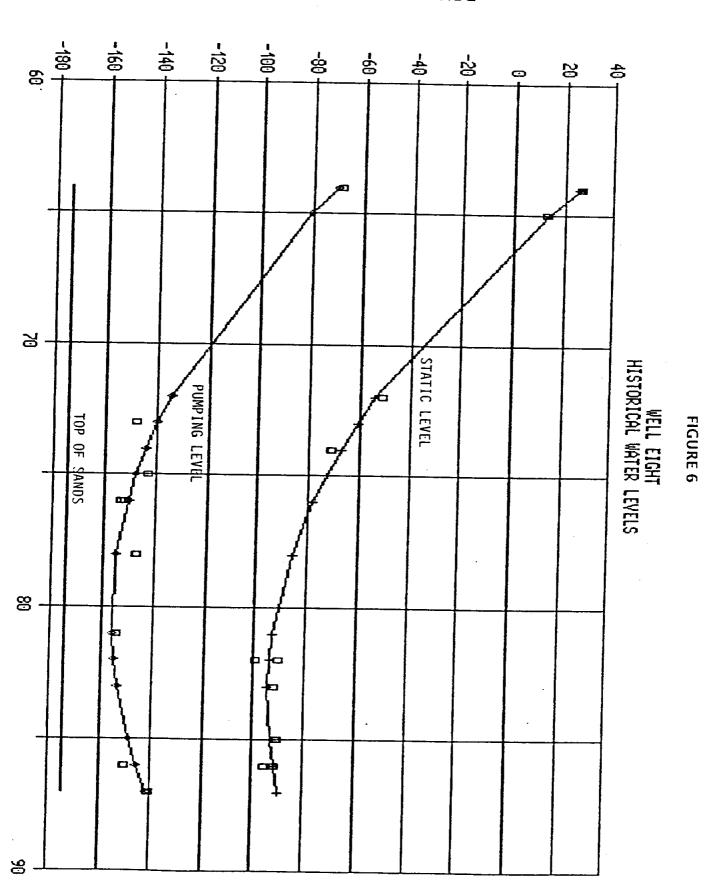
In conclusion, the production from the Carrizo Sands has been at is maximum limits. Only scattered, isolated wells can be produced at the western or eastern sides of the County without having a negative impact on the critical water levels in the City of Nacogdoches wells. The Carizzo will be able to continue to meet the demands of those currently producing water from the sand, however, it is recommended that no new major well fields be created to meet the projected needs of the large additional future demand in the northeast portion of the County.

Quality of water in the Carrizo Sands is generally good. Iron, odor, and low pH tend to be problems in wells north, east, and west of the City of Nacogdoches. In the southern part of the county, though, the iron and pH problem is not as prominent. Other than in the southern tip of the county including Etoile, there is no problem with meeting the total dissolved solids limit of 500 ppm.

Eight of the sponsoring entities are located in areas accessible for development of the Carrizo. These entities are Cushing, D&M, Lilbert-Looneyville, Melrose, the City of Nacogdoches, Sacul, Swift, and Woden.



ELEVATIONS IN FEET MSL



__ YEAR

V-19

Currently these entities are pumping a total of 5.1 mgd out of the Carrizo. Total pumpage by these entities is expected to decrease to 2.6 mgd in the year 2040, as the City of Nacogdoches reduces its use of its wells and eventually takes all of its water from Lake Nacogdoches.

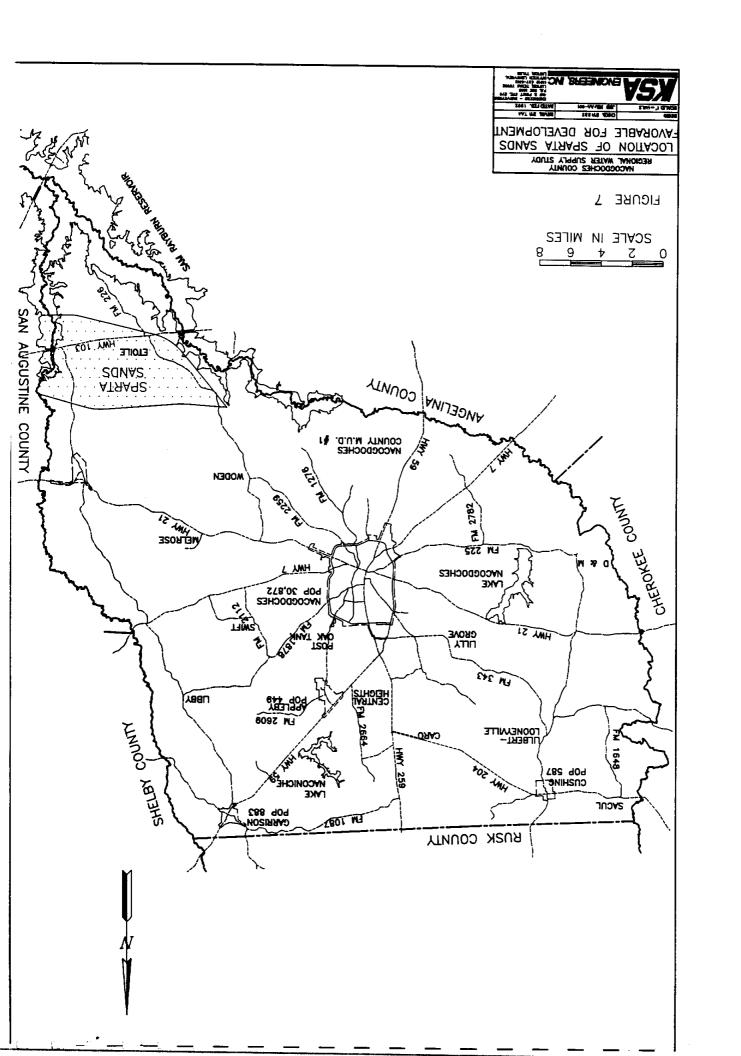
3. SPARTA

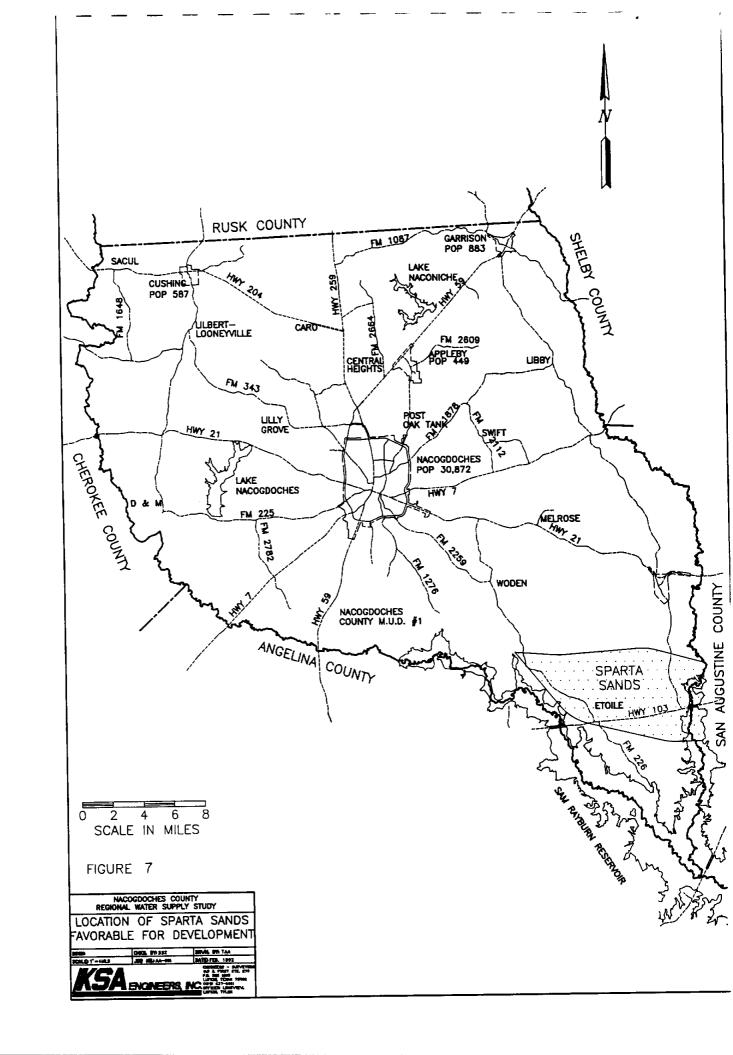
Shown in Figure 7, the area available for development of the Sparta Sand in Nacogdoches County is located in a pocket including Etoile and State Highway 103, roughly paralleling the highway. Quality of water in this formation varies, including high iron contents and hardness problems when problems exist.

Of the sponsoring entities, only Etoile W.S.C. is located suitably for effective utilization of this resource. At this time, none of the sponsoring entities are pumping water from the Sparta Sand. Others pumping from the sand are estimated to be using 0.1 mgd. With an estimated yield of 3.0 mgd, of water containing 1000 ppm or less of total dissolved solids which is reduced to 1.0 mgd when held to the limit of 500 ppm total dissolved solids or less, the Sparta could easily and economically supply all of the projected needs for Etoile.

4. YEGUA

Water from the Yegua formation is available for use by Nacogdoches





County in only the extreme southern end of the county. Other than Etoile, no other participating entities are near enough to this source to make it beneficial as a system supply. Analysis of the quality of the water produced from this source indicates that the water is generally poor, having iron, TDS, odor, and color problems. Estimated yield from the Yegua is 1.0 mgd. The Yegua could possibly be used by small, remote users, with no other means of water supply, but due to its remote location, it is not feasible as a county wide resource.

5. REGIONAL WELL FIELD SOLUTION

Development of a regional well field for the purpose of supplying the needs of Nacogdoches County aside from the needs of the City of Nacogdoches has to account for relative location of the needs and the resources. Review of the projected needs indicates that the greatest demands on the county's water resources will be in the northeastern quadrant of the county. If the resources are required to meet the limitation of 500 ppm total dissolved solids, there is not enough groundwater to meet the county's needs over the course of the period studied.

To make the study more thorough, a well field solution was modeled using water with a total dissolved solids of up to 1000 ppm. Following this assumption, the Wilcox Group appears to be the ideal location for a regional

well field, being the groundwater resource with available yield and the best location to meet the county's demands.

Analysis of the existing and required water supplies in Nacogdoches County shows the demands projected to occur the earliest and grow the largest to be those of Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, D&M W.S.C., Libby, Lilly Grove, and Melrose. Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1 will also experience a need as the City of Nacogdoches requires use of all water from Lake Nacogdoches and ceases to sell water to the M.U.D.. Five of these eight entities are located in the northeastern portion of the county in good proximity to be served by a regional system drawing on the Wilcox. Melrose is farther to the south, but still accessible to a regional system joining the other five entities. D&M W.S.C. and Nacogdoches M.U.D. No. 1 are too far away to be directly tied to a regional system located in the Wilcox, but as both have access to the City of Nacogdoches' system, they could possibly be supplied by the city, while the city is provided water in exchange from the Wilcox system. The other entities show comparatively smaller demands, greater isolation, or both, so that their demands would need to be met by locally available groundwater.

Two major constraints typically apply to the development of a well field. Most basic to the selection of a well field is the estimated yield and the demand to be placed on that yield. The Wilcox, with an estimated total yield of 8.0 mgd of water with TDS of 1000 ppm or less could supply all of

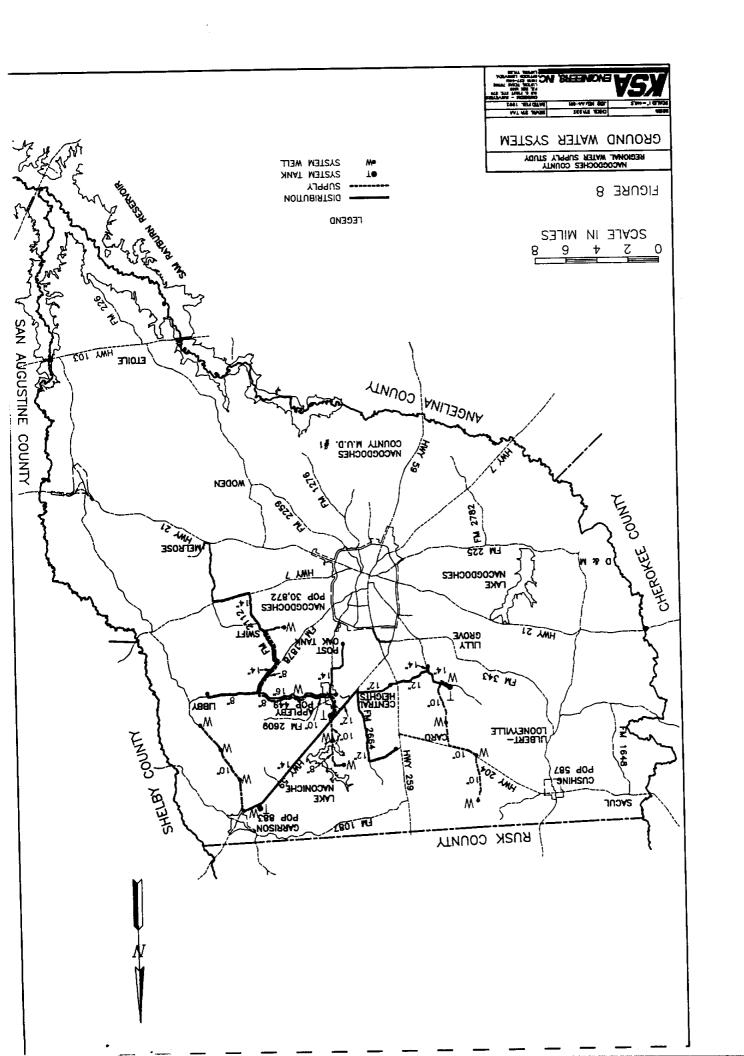
Nacogdoches County's needs through the year 2020. Another constraint of importance to the development of a well field is the combined draw-down or interference between wells. To avoid this problem, wells must be placed far enough apart to keep them from limiting each other's productivity. This poses a problem for the development of the Wilcox.

The Wilcox consists of a number of channel sands originally laid in old river channels. Therefore, placement of wells not only involves proper spacing, but also proper location of the Wilcox channels. Each channel effectively acts as a separate well field with increased importance placed on the spacing between wells. The spacing between wells in a channel must be increased because of the lack of breadth of the sand from which to draw water. For this study, the suggested spacing of one-half mile apart for wells in a continuous formation has been increased to about two miles to account for the lack of cross sectional width to draw from. In the Texas Water Development Board Report 110, "Groundwater Conditions in Angelina and Nacogdoches Counties, Texas," it is suggested that well fields in the Wilcox formation be separated by a distance of about seven miles. Using this guideline, three well fields were chosen to represent possible locations of channel sands for a groundwater supply system. As the system is developed wells would then have to be located within these channel sands at sites with public access and available power supplies.

The three well field locations chosen to represent a possible

groundwater supply are spread out across approximately two-thirds of the northern half of the county as seen in Figure 8. Each well field consists of four wells assumed to be drawing on one particular channel. All of the wells are assumed to produce 250 gpm. On the western side of the system, the four wells pump into a 700,000 gallon ground storage tank just north of Lilly Grove on FM 698. One of the four wells is at the same location as the ground storage tank for this well field. Running roughly parallel to a line from Appleby to Swift, the central well field pumps into a 700,000 gallon ground storage tank near the intersection of US 59 and FM 2609 in Appleby. The eastern well field follows along side FM 95 and fills a 700,000 gallon tank located on US 59 just southwest of the City of Garrison.

As an interconnected system, these twelve 250 gpm wells and three 0.7 million gallon storage tanks meet the projected peak day demands of Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, D&M W.S.C., Libby, Lilly Grove, Melrose, and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1. Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, Libby, Lilly Grove, and Melrose are supplied directly from lines connecting their current storage facilities. If the City of Nacogdoches is willing to provide water to D&M W.S.C. and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1, it could be traded for water pumped out of the regional groundwater system into the city's Post Oak Tank located on the northeast side of the city. This would enable the system to meet D&M's and Nacogdoches County M.U.D. No. 1's, projected needs. The City of Nacogdoches could save on the cost of pumping



water from Lake Nacogdoches to the northeast side of town. Piping required for this system would involve over 350,000 linear feet of PVC ranging in size from 6" to 14" in diameter.

In addition to supplying the needs of those entities which would be placed on the regional groundwater system, there is also a need to supply the other entities. These entities will be supplied by the addition of individual wells or upgrading of current pumping capacities to meet their needs. This requires increasing the pumping capacity for Etoile, the City of Garrison, the City of Cushing, and Woden. Sacul is the only entity projected to need a new well to meet its needs with this alternative.

The assumption that all current supplies will be maintained affects all of the entities. To accomplish this, the entities will be required to replace pumps and wells as they fail. Wells and tanks are assumed to have an average life of 50 years. Replacement wells will necessarilly be drilled into the same formations as the wells they are replacing as some entities have different wells in different formations. Replacement of a Wilcox well with a Carrizo well, for example, might adversely affect the production from the Carrizo formation. Cost of pump replacement is included only if needed to increase the capacity of the well. Replacement of pumps for maintenance reasons are considered to be apart of the O & M cost.

The present value of total cost required to construct, operate and maintain this groundwater alternative is estimated at about \$14.7 million. A

break down of general areas of cost is shown in Table 15. A more detailed listing of the cost for this system is located in Appendix D. Cost for the system wells includes the cost of a test hole. Pump station costs include material, labor, and energy costs. Entity costs are primarilly those costs incurred for the replacement of obsolete wells, pumps, and tanks.

D. SURFACE WATER

Three of the alternatives presented for further analysis call for the conjunctive use of an additional surface water source other than Lake Nacogdoches with continued production from current groundwater sources for the overall supply of water in Nacogdoches County. The surface water sources offered for analysis are Sam Rayburn Reservoir, Lake Eastex, and Lake Naconiche.

1. BASIC SYSTEM

As mentioned in the discussion of the groundwater solution, the prominent needs occuring over the course of this study are located in the northeastern portion of Nacogdoches County with the exception of D&M W.S.C.. All of these needs, including D&M and Nacogdoches M.U.D. No. 1, can be connected through a pipe system which includes individual entity storage and the City of Nacogdoches' Post Oak Tank. For each of the surface water solutions, a basic pipe network connecting Appleby, Caro, Central Heights, Libby, Lilly Grove,

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY **GROUNDWATER ALTERNATIVE** NACOGDOCHES COUNTY **COST ANALYSIS TABLE 15**

EVALUATIONS BASED ON

YEARS

30 0.07 INTEREST RATE

ITEM	AVERAGE SALVAGE	SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER		PRESENT VALUE	VALUE		
	11	VALUE	COST	COST	CAPITAL	CAPITAL SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER	TOTAL
	YEARS	AT END	ANNUAL	ANNOAL	COST	VALUE	COST	COST	COST
SUPPLY MAINS	20	50 2,140,726	53,518		5,351,814	-281,221	664,109		5,734,702
SYSTEM STORAGE	20	460,469	23,023		1,151,174	-60,491	285,699		1,376,382
AERATION EQUIP.	20	59,516	11,903		148,791	-7,819	147,708		288,681
PUMP STATIONS	30		53,232		548,178		660,561		1,208,739
SYSTEM WELLS	40	469,867	214,413		1,879,467	-61,725	-61,725 2,660,664		4,478,406
LAKE COSTS	100								
ENTITY WELLS	20	56,048	16,548		140,120	-7,363	205,340		338,097
ENTITY PUMPS	20	-105,071	11,281		210,142	13,803	139,986		363,931
ENTITY STORAGE	50	375,943	18,797		939,858	-49,387	233,255		1,123,726
TOTAL PRESENT VALUE		3,457,499	402,716		10,369,544		-454,202 4,997,323		14,912,666

Melrose, and the Post Oak Tank was used with minor variations given the source of water. Swift could be connected to any of the systems as it is located within the framework of the basic system. In this analysis Swift is not included in the regional supply system as it is not projected to have any additional need through the year 2020. Supply mains from the water source and other additional piping are attached to the basic system for each alternative and sized to provide the appropriate volumes of water to each entity. Each completed system also includes the construction of a 3.6 mgd water treatment facility for flocculation, clarification, filtration, disinfection of the raw water, storage, and high service pumping.

Water supply beyond that provided by this basic system would come from upgrading of current supplies or addition of wells. This coincides with the assumption that current supplies will be maintained through repair or replacement of failing pumps and wells. New wells will be located in the formation best suited for each individual entity while replacement wells will tap into the same formation as the well that they are replacing.

2. SAM RAYBURN RESERVOIR

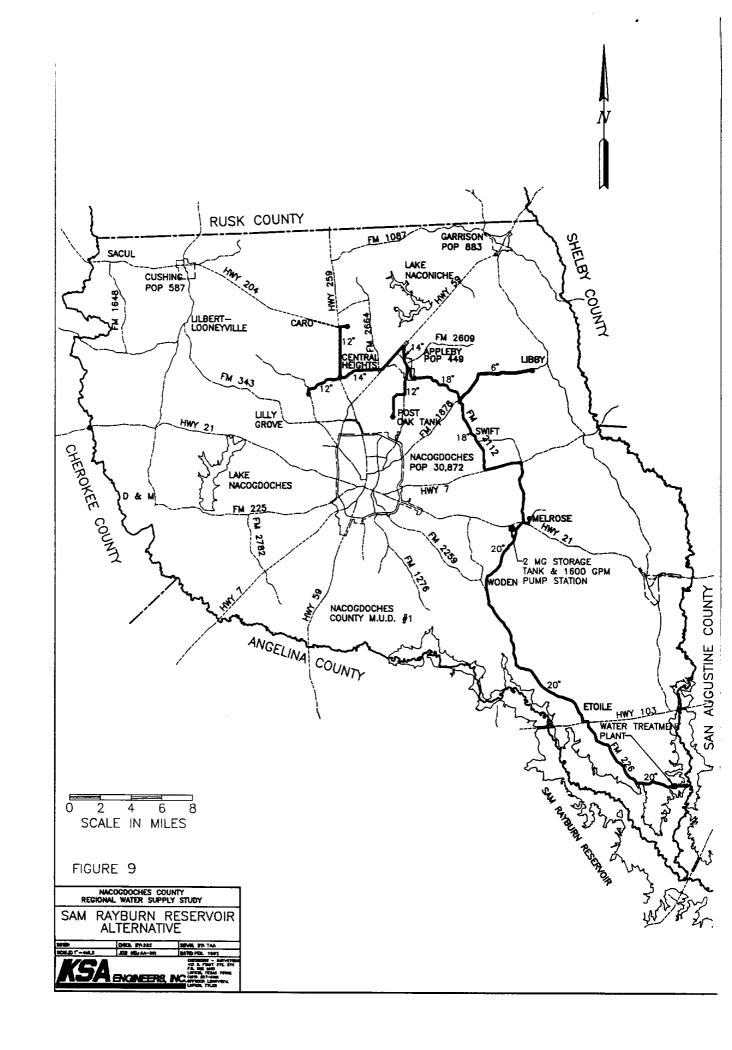
Sam Rayburn Reservoir is located on the southern border of Nacogdoches County. Based on previous studies, it may be possible to obtain an additional 4,523 acre-feet from this reservoir beyond that

which is already committed.

Connecting this source to the basic system requires a 145,300 LF 20" diameter supply line from the reservoir to the nearest system line as seen in Figure 9. This supply line allows for Etoile and Woden to receive water from a regional system if necessary without any change in sizing for the system piping. Entities remaining on groundwater sources include the City of Cushing, the City of Garrison, Lilbert-Looneyville, Sacul and Swift. Of these, Sacul requires an additional well and Cushing and Garrison need to upgrade their pumping capacities.

The quality of water available from Sam Rayburn Reservoir is poor on the upper end of the Angelina River branch of the reservoir. Water in this portion of the reservoir north of the Hwy 103 bridge and some ways downstream has color and other quality problems. For this reason, the proposed intake structure has been located on the Attoyac Bayou side of the reservoir, south of Etoile.

Moving water from this source to the system in the northeastern portion of the county incurs some extra costs. Since the source is so far removed from the demands and lower in elevation, this system requires the construction of a 2.0 mgd ground storage tank and a 1,600 gpm pump station. The system also needs a greater amount of large diameter pipe and about 45,000 LF of higher pressure rated pipe.



The present value of the cost to construct, operate, and maintain the Sam Rayburn Reservoir system is \$22.2 million. Break down of this cost into general categories can be seen in Table 16. A more detailed listing of the costs for this alternative is located in Appendix D. The pump station and water plant costs include materials, maintenance, and labor costs. Lake costs basically cover the cost of purchasing water from the Lower Neches Valley and storage capacity from the Corps of Engineers. This cost is estimated at \$0.01 per 1000 gallons. Entity costs are those costs incurred to upgrade or replace entity wells, pumps, or storage facilities to maintain and meet their needs aside from the regional system.

3. LAKE EASTEX

Lake Eastex, currently in the permitting stage, is a proposed reservoir on Mud Creek in Cherokee County as shown in Figure 10. The City of Nacogdoches is the only entity in Nacogdoches County currently holding a commitment to water from this reservoir, this commitment being 6,800 acre-feet. It is thought that one or more of the sponsors may give up their commitments opening Lake Eastex as an alternate water source for the county.

To obtain water from Lake Eastex, it is assumed that an intake structure could be located on the Angelina River, south of Sacul.

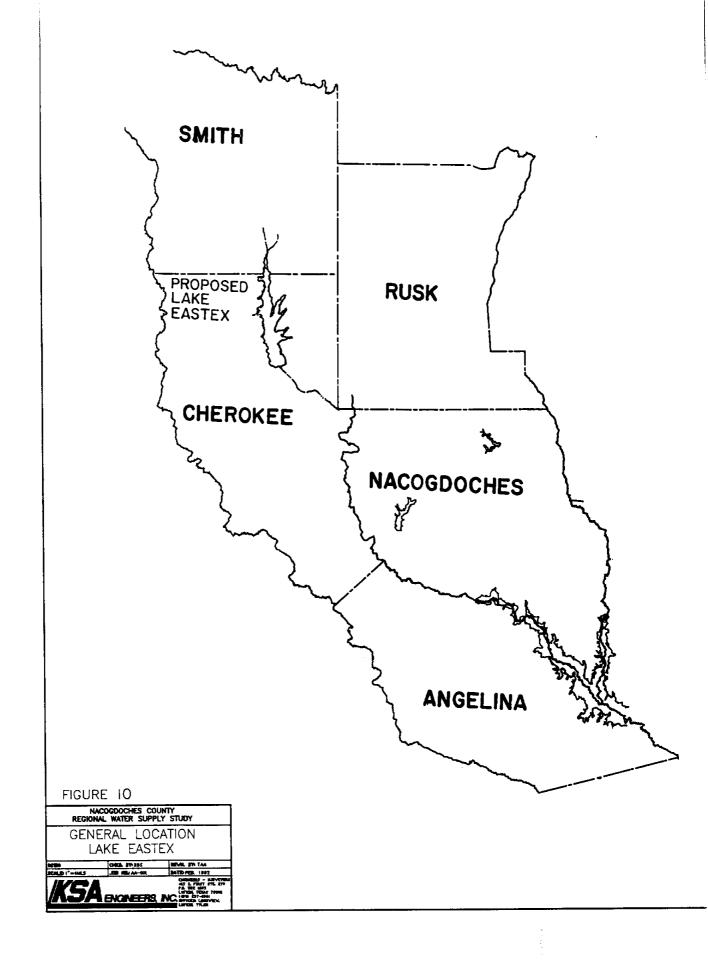


TABLE 16

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY
COST ANALYSIS
SAM RAYBURN ALTERNATIVE

EVALUATIONS BASED ON

YEARS 30 INTEREST RATE 0.07

860,805 293,468 181,845 962,263 338,097 7,124,100 140,618 22,346,011 1,123,726 9,602,801 1,858,907 TOTAL COST 140,618 RAW WATER COST 62,045 602,284 205,340 69,863 233,255 -470,907 1,112,055 808,573 -735,373 6,511,120 178,680 -131,925 3,239,025 COST 08M PRESENT VALUE -9,196 -37,831 -35,666 -7,363 6,902 SALVAGE VALUE 16,429,646 8,961,652 719,957 359,978 100,000 140,120 939,858 105,080 1,086,000 4,017,000 CAPITAL COST 11,332 RAW WATER ANNUAL COST 48,536 5,000 261,021 16,548 5,630 14,399 65,160 524,708 89,617 ANNUAL 08M COST -52,540 375,943 5,597,845 56,048 1,004,250 70,000 AVERAGE SALVAGE 287,983 271,500 3,584,661 VALUE AT END 9 4 9 22 22 YEARS 11 TOTAL PRESENT VALUE RAW WATER PUMP STA SYSTEM STORAGE ENTITY STORAGE PUMP STATIONS SUPPLY MAINS **ENTITY PUMPS ENTITY WELLS** WATER PLANT LAKE COSTS ITEM

Water would be released from the lake into Mud Creek, thence to the Angelina river from which it could be pumped into the regional system. This requires the addition of about 90,100 LF of 18" and 20" supply line to the basic system as seen in Figure 11. Sacul and Cushing, located along this supply main, could easily be added to the regional system. With the addition of about 58,600 LF of 12" line, Lilbert-Looneyville and D&M W.S.C. could be directly tied to the regional system. For this alternative, it was decided not to include the line from Cushing to Lilbert-Looneyville and D&M W.S.C.. Those entities not connected to the regional system through any means then would be Etoile, the City of Garrison, Lilbert-Looneyville, Swift, and Woden.

Total present cost to construct the Lake Eastex system is \$20.6 million. Break down of this cost can be seen in Table 17. A more detailed listing of the cost for this alternative is located in Appendix D. Unlike the Sam Rayburn system, the Lake Eastex system does not require system storage beyond that located at the treatment facilities, nor does it require an additional pump station. Again, the water plant costs include material, maintenance, and labor for the facility. Entity costs for this alternative are slightly lower as Sacul does not require an additional well since it is on the regional system.

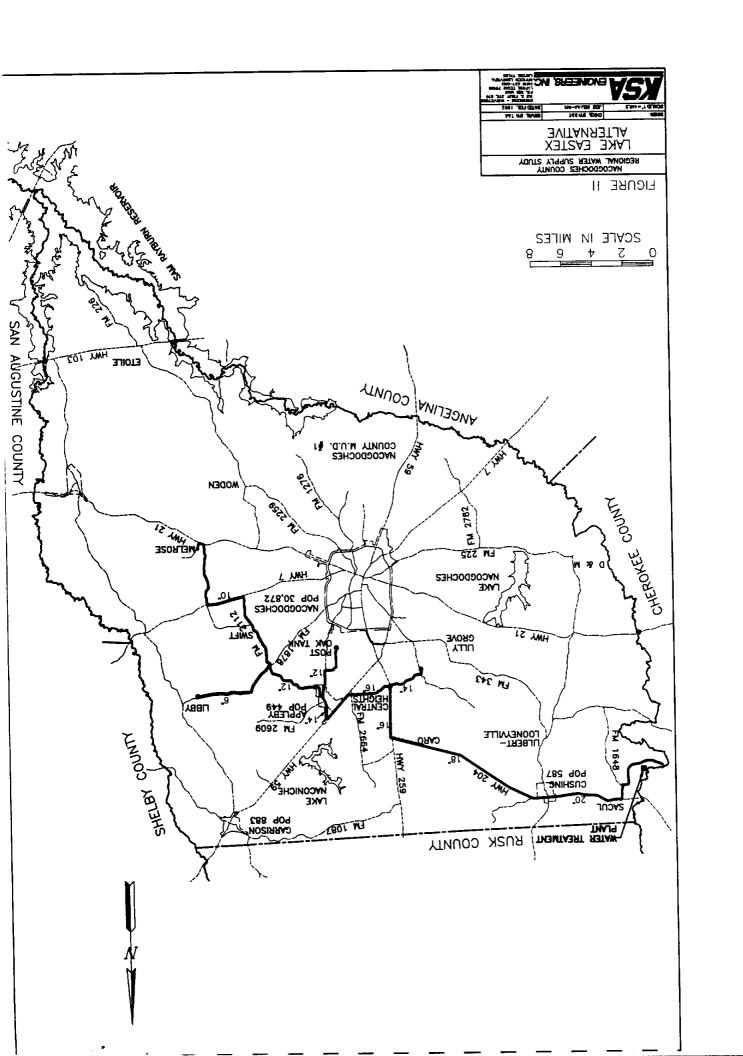


TABLE 17

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY

COST ANALYSIS

LAKE EASTEX ALTERNATIVE

EVALUATIONS BASED ON

YEARS 30 INTEREST RATE 0.07

ITEM	AVERAGE	SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER		PRESENT VALUE	VALUE		
	LIFE	VALUE	COST	COST	CAPITAL	CAPITAL SALVAGE O&M	O&M	RAW WATER	TOTAL
	YEARS	AT END	ANNOAL	ANNOAL	COST	VALUE	COST	COST	COST
SUIDM Y MAINS	C.	50 2440 184	64 230		4727 060	24.00			0.00
SYSTEM STORAGE	3 2	1,13,101	7,10		0,122,300		100,807		810,100,0
PUMP STATIONS	8 8								
RAW WATER PUMP STA	40	271,500	65,160		1,086,000	-35,666	-35,666 808,573		1.858.907
WATER PLANT	40	1,004,250	261,021		4,017,000	-131,925 3,239,025	3,239,025		7.124.100
LAKE COSTS	100			312,294				3.875.269	3.875.269
ENTITY WELLS	20			•					
ENTITY PUMPS	20	-52,531	10,246		105,062	6.901	127,143		239.106
ENTITY STORAGE	20	375,943	18,797		939,858	-49,387			1,123,726
IOIAL PRESENI VALUE		4,048,346	416,454	312,294	312,294 12,270,880	-531,820 5,167,797	5,167,797	3,875,269 20,782,126	20,782,126

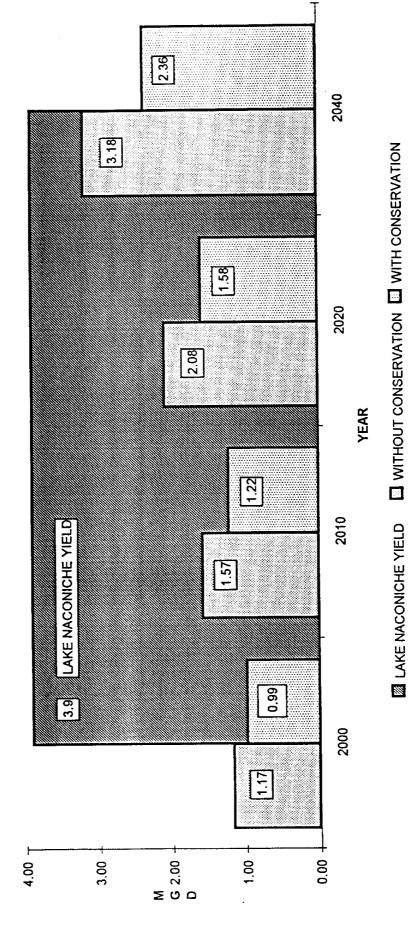
4. LAKE NACONICHE

Lake Naconiche is a proposed reservoir in northeast Nacogdoches County. In the planning phase, this reservoir was initially conceived as a flood control structure by Nacogdoches County and the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. For its design surface of 692 acres and storage of 9072 acre-feet, the yield is calculated at about 4400 acre-feet or 3.9 mgd. Appendix F summarizes this yield calculation.

Located in the heart of Nacogdoches County's largest water needs, Lake Naconiche would not require a long supply line to connect it to the basic regional distribution system. For this analysis, the intake structure and water treatment plant are located just north of Appleby along the edge of the proposed lake location as shown in Figure 12.

Several items must be addressed before Lake Naconiche can be used as a water supply for Nacogdoches County. Permitting for the construction of a new surface water source involves a number of issues. It must be shown that the surface supply will not significantly affect the environment, or if it does, that sufficient mitigation measures are offered to minimize the environmental impact. Environmental issues are more fully discussed in a later section of this report. Benefits of the lake aside from the water supply must also be measured. Lake Naconiche would serve as a flood control structure as well as a recreational facility. Use of the water from the reservoir would not

FIGURE 13
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY
WATER SUPPLY DEMANDS ON LAKE NACONICHE
HIGH PROJECTIONS FOR AVERAGE DAILY DEMANDS



adversely affect its function as a flood control structure, but heavy use could reduce the recreational benefits of the lake. Table 18 summarizes the results of the calculation of probable cost of lost recreational benefits. Appendix G provides the complete set of calculations of lost recreational benefits.

As mentioned above, it has been estimated that an annual yield of 3.9 mgd would be available from Lake Naconiche. Since no flow data is available on Naconiche Creek, this number was determined by estimating the stream flow in Naconiche Creek with flow data on LaNana Creek. It is thought that the reservoir might also benefit from perennial flow from springs in the outcrop area of the Carrizo, but the amount of additional water supplied by these sources is uncertain and may be needed downstream during dry conditions by wildlife, plant life and other uses.

The present value of the cost to construct, operate and maintain the Lake Naconiche system is \$14.1 million. A break down of this cost is given in Table 19. A more detailed listing of the cost for this alternative is located in Appendix D. Water plant costs include raw water pumping, water treatment, and raw water cost. Entity costs are those costs incurred for the repair, upgrading, or replacement of entity wells, pumps, and storage for those entities not included in the regional system.

TABLE 18 **SUMMARY OF** LOSS OF RECREATIONAL BENEFITS

	RECREATIONAL	RECREATIONAL	PROBABLE
PROBABILITY	BENEFITS	LOSSES	COSTS
1	\$244,000	\$20E 07E	to oso
•	\$244,000	\$295,876	\$2,959
2	\$244,000	\$155,972	\$1,560
3	\$244,000	\$106,800	\$1,068
4	\$244,000	\$106,800	\$1,068
5	\$244,000	\$106,800	\$1,068
6	\$244,000	\$106,800	\$1,068
7	\$244,000	\$104,749	\$1,047
8	\$244,000	\$93,956	\$940
9	\$244,000	\$73,565	\$736
10	\$244,000	\$56,074	\$561
11	\$244,000	\$41,693	\$417
12	\$244,000	\$27,754	\$278
13	\$244,000	\$12,844	\$128
14	\$244,000	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ANNUAL	COST		\$12,897
DDECENT VALUE	OF ANNUAL OCCU		4,

PRESENT VALUE OF ANNUAL COST \$393,678

PRESENT VALUE CALCULATIONS BASED ON 100 YEARS AT 3.125% AS SPECIFIED IN THE SCS CALCULATIONS OF BENEFITS.

TABLE 19 NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY COST ANALYSIS LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE

EVALUATIONS BASED ON

YEARS 30 INTEREST RATE 0.07

TOM	1			•					
	AVERAGE	SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER		PRESENT VALUE	VALUE		
	LIFE YEARS	VALUE AT END	COST	COST ANNUAL	CAPITAL SALVAGE O&M COST VALUE COST	SALVAGE VALUE	O&M	RAW WATER COST	TOTAL
SUPPLY MAINS SYSTEM STORAGE PLIMP STATIONS	50	1,119,176	27,979		2,797,940	2,797,940 -147,023	347,198		2,998,115
RAW WATER PUMP STA WATER PLANT LAKE COSTS ENTITY WELLS ENTITY PUMPS ENTITY STORAGE	30 40 40 100 50 50 50	271,500 1,004,250 56,048 -105,071 375,943	65,160 261,021 3,937 16,548 11,281		1,086,000 4,017,000 140,120 210,142 939,858	-35,666 -131,925 -7,363 13,803 -49,387	-35,666 808,573 -131,925 3,239,025 48,852 -7,363 205,340 13,803 139,986 -49,387 233,255	393,678	1,858,907 7,124,100 442,530 338,097 363,931 1,123,726
TOTAL PRESENT VALUE		2,721,846	404,723		9,191,060	-357,561 5,022,228	5,022,228	393,678	393,678 14,249,405

Cost for construction of Lake Naconiche itself is not included in these figures since this cost will be borne by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. Cost to the SCS includes permitting, design, and construction of the lake. Most of the necessary land has already been purchased by the county. The SCS anticipates average annual benefits from the lake in 1990 dollars to include \$234,000 for recreation, \$28,800 for damage reduction from reduced flooding, and \$18,900 for increased use of the floodplain.

Further study is needed to better quantify reservoir yield and capability, environmental impact and corresponding litigation, total project costs, and the impact of the water supply feature on proposed flood control and recreational benefits. These areas will be addressed during the state and federal permit phases.

E. SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

Groundwater, given that it is not limited to the Texas Department of Health secondary standard of 500 ppm total dissolved solids, is available for use in meeting the county's needs. Given access to Sam Rayburn or Lake Eastex, those bodies of water could sufficiently supply the county's water needs. Also, construction of Lake Naconiche and use of its storage could effectively meet the water needs of Nacogdoches County over the course of the period studied.

All of the alternatives have challenges to their use, though. For the

Sam Rayburn Reservoir system, rights to the reported additional water would need to be secured. Also, the quality of the water may not be as good as the other sources. For Lake Eastex, questions arise as to whether or not there will be any water commitments available. Since the lake is still in the permitting stage, it is also important to remember that it does not exist as a true resource yet. In order for the groundwater solution to be selected at all, the limit of 500 ppm TDS must be overlooked. If this limit is observed there is not enough groundwater to effectively meet the projected demands. Removal of TDS from water is expensive, so if this limit is ignored and future regulations become stricter than those currently in effect, this could prove an expensive decision for the county. Another problem with the development of the groundwater system is the difficulty in mapping the Wilcox channels to assure the proper location of well fields. This mapping may prove to be expensive as well as increasing the expense of the regional pipe network if the spacing is greater than assumed. Lake Naconiche is faced with a number of issues Among these issues is the fact that it, like Lake Eastex, has not been constructed yet. It also must address a series of environmental concerns which are enumerated in a later section of this report.

A cost comparison of alternatives was also made. Capital and operation and maintenance costs were calculated and then combined for the purpose of comparing the alternatives. Capital costs and construction expenses are based on 1991 costs from other current projects. O&M costs

include \$0.07 per kilowatt-hour for electricity and 1.03 mgd average daily usage from the years 2000 to 2020. For each alternative, O&M cost was based on 1991 dollars.

Table 20 summarizes the cost of each alternative in the same table. As it shows, Lake Naconiche is the least expensive of the alternatives followed by groundwater, Lake Eastex, and Sam Rayburn Reservoir. This analysis and comparison finds that the Lake Naconiche alternative is the most technically sound and economically feasible solution for water supply available to Nacogdoches County.

TABLE 20 NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY COST ANALYSIS SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES

ALTERNATIVE			PRESENT VALUE	ALUE	
	CAPITAL	SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER	TOTAL
	COST	VALUE	COST	COST	COST
LAKE NACONICHE	9,191,060	-357,561	5,022,228	393,678	14,249,405
SAM RAYBURN RES	16,429,646	-735,373	6,511,120	140,618	22,346,011
LAKE EASTEX	12,270,880	-531,820	5,167,797	3,875,269	20,782,126
GROUNDWATER	10,369,544	-454,202	4,997,323		14,912,666
ALTERNATIVE			ANNUALIZED COSTS	D COSTS	
	CAPITAL	SALVAGE	O&M	RAW WATER	TOTAL
	COST	VALUE	COST	COST	COST
LAKE NACONICHE	740,674	-28,815	404,723	31,725	1,148,308
SAM RAYBURN RES	1,324,006	-59,261	524,708	11,332	1,800,785
LAKE EASTEX	988'886	-42,857	416,454	312,294	1,674,757
GROUNDWATER	835,644	-36,602	402,716		1,201,758

SECTION VIII IMPACT OF WATER CONSERVATION

SECTION VIII

IMPACT OF WATER CONSERVATION

Another means of managing any supply and demand problem is conservation. In this study, water demands in Nacogdoches County were projected assuming water conservation and no water conservation. This allowed for a more thorough analysis of the alternatives.

For the groundwater solution, it was suggested that water be supplied from the Wilcox Group. Two scenarios were discussed, one limiting the supply of water to less than 500 ppm TDS and the other limiting the supply of water to less than 1000 ppm TDS. If the source is not limited to the 500 ppm TDS yield, then the total yield of the aquifer is approximately 8 mgd. The cost of treating the water for TDS makes this alternative unreasonable. On the other hand, as has already been discussed, the limiting of the aquifer to the stricter quality reduces the total yield to about 2.1 mgd.

Comparing the projected daily demands, with and without conservation, to the proposed groundwater source reveals the inadequacy of this alternative. Total projected demand on the Wilcox Group without conservation is 4.9 mgd in the year 2000, 4.5 mgd in 2010, 4.9 mgd in 2020, and 5.9 mgd in 2040. With conservation, these numbers become 3.9 mgd in the year 2000, 3.9 mgd in 2010, 4.2 mgd in 2020, and 4.8 mgd in 2040. If additional wells in the Wilcox are to be held to the 500 ppm TDS level, demands on the water, even with conservation, exceed the 2.1 mgd total yield available from the aquifer.

Of the three surface water solutions, Lake Naconiche is the proposed alternative. It will have a total available yield of 3.9 mgd, as discussed in previous sections. This solution assumes the continued use of current resources at their current levels, including a current demand of 2.7 mgd on the Wilcox Group.

When the projected daily demands, with and without conservation, are compared to

the yield available from Lake Naconiche, it is found that the lake is sufficient to meet the projected demands. Total projected demand on Lake Naconiche without conservation is 1.17 mgd in the year 2000, 1.57 mgd in 2010, 2.08 mgd in 2020, and 3.18 mgd in 2040. The calculated 3.9 mgd yield of the lake is easily capable of supplying these demands even without conservation. If conservation is practiced, though, the projected demands on the lake are .99 mgd for the year 2000, 1.22 mgd for 2010, 1.58 mgd for 2020, and 2.36 mgd for the year 2040. Conservation will either extend the period for which the Lake is adequate for the proposed users or allow additional use for water supply.

Analysis of the treatment and distribution facilities is also affected by the implementation of water conservation. Without conservation, the treatment facilities will be required to meet peak day demands of 1.7 mgd in the year 2000, 2.5 mgd in 2010, 3.6 mgd in 2020, and 6.0 mgd in the year 2040. These are the numbers upon which the proposed treatment facilities are based. If water conservation for Nacogdoches County is implemented these numbers become 1.6 mgd for the year 2000, 2.3 mgd for 2010, 3.1 mgd for 2020, and 5.4 mgd for 2040. Conservation increases the number of years the 3.6 mgd facilities could be used before additional facilities are required or could reduce the size and cost of the facilities.

Legislation or the increased cost of water can encourage water conservation. It is possible that future legislation could require the implementation of a water conservation plan. Increasing water cost will also encourage water conservation. Water Conservation is a good water management tool. A Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan accompanies this report. It sets goals for water conservation and specifies ways to implement and encourage water conservation.

SECTION IX ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED FACILITIES

SECTION IX

ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED FACILITIES

A. GENERAL:

The proposed facilities include Lake Naconiche, a 3.6 MGD water treatment plant, and about 43 miles of 6, 8, 10, 12, and 16 inch water supply mains. A more detailed description of the project can be found in Section VII of this report.

Lake Naconiche is a 692 acre, 9072 acre-feet impoundment in the northeast Nacogdoches County. The proposed dam is on Naconiche Creek just north of U.S. Highway 59. It is a project currently being developed by the Soil Conservation Service for flood control and recreational purposes.

The following is a brief identification and discussion of potential environmental issues. In 1980, the Soil Conservation Service prepared the "Final Impact Statement Attoyac Bayou Watershed" which contains a more detailed discussion of the impacts of Lake Naconiche. It is the intent of this study to summarize some of the more important impacts identified in this study.

B. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT

The economic impact of this project will be the enabling of future economic growth in Nacogdoches County especially outside the City of Nacogdoches. The current growth industry in the county is poultry. To sustain this industry and allow for growth, a reliable adequate water supply is essential. Chickens will die quickly without water, especially during the heat of the summer. A lack of water can be a

disaster to a small independent grower. To obtain loans for the poultry business, a grower must have a backup source of water. Due to large water demands of poultry houses, many public water supplies cannot provide the houses with this water.

Information provided from the Texas Agricultural Extension Service indicates that water with high levels of total dissolved solids can be detrimental to poultry production. It has also been found that high levels of TDS can present health risks for humans. Construction of a lake could provide higher quality water for consumption than is available from groundwater sources, again benefiting the poultry industry as well as the general population.

The lake is also being designed for flood control to reduce flood damage to agricultural lands in the flood plain down stream of the site. This protection will stimulate the agricultural economy downstream of the site by reducing flood damages by approximately 30%.

The main social impact is allowance for continued growth in the rural areas. Many water supply corporations, are having difficulty, (especially in the northeastern part of the County) providing for the water needs of their customers. Continued growth in the area will place more demands not only on water systems, but also on adequate disposal of waste water and solid waste and upon rural roads. The lake is also being designed by the SCS for recreation. Therefore, additional water related recreational opportunities will be available to the area. This will include fishing, swimming, boating, skiing, scuba diving, and other water related activities.

C. HISTORIC AND ARCHAEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT

A description of the proposed project has been submitted to Texas Historical Commission for their preliminary evaluation of any impact on historical or archaeological sites. Their comments discuss landmarks uneffected by the scope of this project, therefore, are not included, other than as Appendix H.

Dr. James Corbin of the Stephen F. Austin University, has been consulted for any known sites in the immediate lake area. He knew of no confirmed site locations, but indicated that there is a possibility of important Pre-Caddo Indian sites located in the general vicinity of the lake which may contain some important archaeological artifacts.

D. ECOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

The following ecological impacts were identified in the "Final Environmental Impact Statement" prepared by the Soil Conservation Service in 1980.

- 1. Adversely affect about 700 acres of existing terrestrial wildlife habitat.
- 2. Convert approximately 300 acres of wetlands to surface water.
- Commit the potential lignite deposits under 1100 acres of land to the multipurpose facility.
- 4 Cover 10 miles of stream.
- 5. Convert 692 acres of pasture land and woodlands to a lake.
- 6. Affect other wetlands downstream.

Other potential concerns which have been identified are:

- 1. Possible existence of the Texas Trillium, a plant on the TOES watch list, in the project area.
- 2. Possible existence of the Whorled Pogonia Orchid, the Cut-leaved Toothwort, the Green Rein Orchid, the Southern Wayblade Orchids, Bloodroot, the Green Dragon, the Spider Lily and the Blue Iris in the area.

The Soil Conservation Service is currently revising their 1980 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) with respect to these issues. Changes to the 1980 EIS will address current recreational benefits based upon current demographics and trends as well as an updating of the benefit cost package to present values. Historic issues portion of the study has not been completed at this time. Environmental issues are being researched through a Habitat Evaluation Procedure (HEP) in the areas which would be effected directly by Lake Naconiche as well as downstream of the structure. The HEP makes use of accepted models of ecological systems and direct field research of the impacted areas to identify and address mitigation needs. At this time, the updating of the 1980 EIS is estimated to be about 65% complete. Upon completion, plans for mitigation of any problems will be prepared and presented for review and approval.

SECTION X IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

SECTION X

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

A. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED PLAN

1. **GENERAL**

The proposed plan is a conjunctive use of groundwater primarily from the Wilcox and Carizzo formation, and surface water from Lake Nacogdoches and Lake Naconiche for the planning period through the year 2020.

It is proposed that the following entities continue to obtain their water from the stated ground water sources.

ENTITY

GROUNDWATER SOURCES

City of Cushing	Carizzo
Etoile WSC	Carizzo/Sparta
City of Garrison	Carizzo/Wilcox
Lilbert-Looneyville WSC	Carizzo
Sacul WSC	Carizzo
Swift WSC	Carizzo/Wilcox
Woden WSC	Carizzo

Along with the above proposal, it is recommended that the following entities continue to obtain water from their existing wells, replacing these wells as necessary to maintain their current production, while forming a regional system to meet needs exceeding current production.

Appleby WSC	Caro WSC
D & M WSC	Libby WSC
Lilly Grove WSC	Melrose WSC
NI 1 Marianal Heller District	

Nacogdoches Municipal Utility District

Additional water demands and water to replace water currently supplied by

the City of Nacogdoches are proposed to be obtained from Lake Naconiche as soon as the Lake and necessary water production facilities are built. The development of Lake Naconiche and the water treatment plant and supply mains are proposed to be developed as a Regional System. The water supply mains will be built to meet the year 2020 water demands. However, the water treatment plant will be built in two phases to eventually meet the year 2020 water demands. In the interim, those currently receiving water from the City of Nacogdoches will continue to do so.

The prefered solution recommends that water be provided to D & M WSC and the Nacogdoches County MUD #1 indirectly by exchanging water with the City of Nacogdoches. The City of Nacogdoches would provide water to both and the Regional System would provide an equal amount of water to the City of Nacogdoches at its Post Oak tank on the northeast side of the City. This adjustment would save the City the cost of pumping water about 18 miles from Lake Nacogdoches to the Post Oak tank. It would also save the Regional System the cost of a pipeline from the Lilly Grove area to D & M and Nacogdoches MUD #1 and the cost of pumping water about 30 miles from Lake Naconiche.

It is proposed that the City of Nacogdoches will continue to provide its water from the Carizzo Sands and from Lake Nacogdoches. If groundwater levels remain low or resume falling, the City will gradually reduce its groundwater usage and increase its surface water. It is estimated that in about thirty (30) years the City may no longer use groundwater.

2. PHASING OF WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Phase I includes the construction of the Lake, a 2.4 MGD water treatment plant to meet the year 2020 demands and all the supply mains. The water treatment plant will be built with two 1.2 MGD treatment trains so that operation and maintenance cost can be reduced by running only half the plant when possible and to allow for maintenance of a part of the plant while still maintaining some production from the plant. The supply mains consist of about 43 miles of 8, 10, 12, and 16 inch water lines. The system is shown in Figure 12.

Tables 21 and 22 are detailed cost estimates of the water treatment plant, raw water intake, raw water pump station, raw water line, and the supply mains.

The cost of the water treatment plant is for a conventional plant with chemical addition, flocculation, clarification, filtration, disinfection, storage, and high service pumping.

Since Lake Naconiche is being constructed by the Soil Conservation Service, the proposed Regional System will only have to pay for any lost flood control or recreational benefits caused by diverting water from the Lake for water supply needs. The cost of these lost benefits are included as an annual cost in the operation and maintenance cost discussed later in this section.

The total estimate capital cost, in 1991 cost, of Phase I is \$7,651,000, as summarized in Tables 21 and 22.

The only improvement remaining in Phase II is the expansion of the water treatment plant from a capacity of 2.4 MGD to 3.6 MGD. Table 23 is a detailed

TABLE 21 NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY PHASE I COST ESTIMATE 2.4 MGD WATER TREATMENT PLANT

NO.	DESCRIPTION	COST
1	SITE WORK	\$140,000.00
2	CLARIFIERS	\$260,000.00
3	FILTERS & CONTROL BLDG	\$440,000.00
4	CLEAR WELL (0.30 MG)	\$210,000.00
5	HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATION & BACKWASH PUMP	\$220,000.00
6	MUD WELL & RETURN PUMP STATION	\$140,000.00
7	LAB, ADMIN, CHEM BUILDING	\$330,000.00
8	DISINFECTION AND CHEMICAL FEED FACILITIES	\$220,000.00
10	YARD PIPING	\$260,000.00
11	ELECTRICAL & INSTRUMENTATION	\$290,000.00
12	TELEMETRY	\$100,000.00
13	SLUDGE LAGOONS	\$30,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	\$2,640,000.00
	INTAKE STRUCTURE (4.0 MGD)	\$400,000.00
	RAW WATER PUMP STATION (2.4 MGD)	\$170,000.00
	RAW WATER LINE (16" - 4000 LF)	\$90,000.00
	ACCESS ROAD (4000 LF)	\$80,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	\$740,000.00
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	\$3,380,000.00
	CONTINGENCIES	\$338,000.00
	ENGINEERING	\$237,000.00
	SURVEYING	\$20,000.00
	GEOTECHNICAL	\$70,000.00
	INSPECTION	\$100,000.00
	LAND & ACQUITION (20 ACRE)	\$60,000.00
	FISCAL & LEGAL	\$132,000.00
	INTEREST DURING CONSRUCTION	\$326,000.00
	SUBTOTAL	\$1,283,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$4,663,000.00

TABLE 22 NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY WATER SUPPLY MAIN COST ESTIMATE

LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE PHASE I

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
1. 6" PVC PIPE	31600	LF	\$3.90	\$123,240.00
2. 8" PVC PIPE	65700	LF	\$5.80	\$381,060.00
3. 10" PVC PIPE	25600	LF	\$8.10	\$207,360.00
4. 12" PVC PIPE	61700	LF	\$10.80	\$666,360.00
5. 16" PVC PIPE	43800	LF	\$18.50	\$810,300.00
6. 20" PVC PIPE	100	LF	\$26.60	\$2,660.00
7. 14" BORE W/CASING	160	LF	\$42.00	\$6,720.00
8. 16" BORE W/CASING	60	LF	\$64.00	\$3,840.00
9. 20" BORE W/CASING	640	LF	\$80.00	\$51,200.00
10. 30" BORE W/CASING	60	LF	\$120.00	\$7,200.00
SUBTOTAL CON		\$2,259,940.00		
CONTINGENCY				\$226,060.00
ENGINEERING				\$154,000.00
SURVEYING				\$16,000.00
GEOTECHNICAL				\$16,000.00
INSPECTION EASEMENTS ACQUSITION				\$40,000.00
LEGAL & FISCAL				\$0.00
INTEREST DURING CONSTR	UCTION			\$68,000.00
				\$208,000.00
SUBTOTAL OTHE	R COST			\$728,060.00
TOTAL COST THE	S PROJECT			\$2,988,000.00

TABLE 23

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY

COST ESTIMATE

1.2 MGD WATER TREATMENT PLANT

P	Н	Α	S	Ε	ı
---	---	---	---	---	---

NO.	DESCRIPTION	COST
1	SITE WORK	\$60,000.00
	CLARIFIERS	\$170,000.00
	FILTERS & CONTROL BLDG	\$250,000.00
	CLEAR WELL (0.30 MG)	\$120,000.00
	HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATION & BACKWASH PUMP	\$50,000.00
	MUD WELL & RETURN PUMP STATION LAB, ADMIN, CHEM BUILDING	\$60,000.00
	DISINFECTION AND CHEMICAL FEED FACILITIES	\$0.00
	YARD PIPING	\$70,000.00
	ELECTRICAL & INSTRUMENTATION	\$50,000.00
	TELEMETRY	\$80,000.00 \$20,000.00
13	SLUDGE LAGOONS	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL	\$930,000.00
	INTAKE STRUCTURE (4.0 MGD)	* 0.00
	RAW WATER PUMP STATION (2.4 MGD)	\$0.00 \$80,000.00
	RAW WATER LINE (16" - 4000 LF)	\$0.00
4	ACCESS ROAD (4000 LF)	\$0.00
:	SUBTOTAL	\$80,000.00
-	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	\$1,010,000.00
(CONTINGENCIES	\$101,000.00
E	ENGINEERING	\$76,000.00
9	SURVEYING	\$5,000.00
C	GEOTECHNICAL	\$30,000.00
II	NSPECTION	
L	AND & ACQUITION (20 ACRE)	\$70,000.00
	ISCAL & LEGAL	\$0.00 \$40,000.00
S	SUBTOTAL	\$322,000.00
Т	OTAL PROJECT COST	\$1,332,000.00

cost estimate of capital cost of Phase II. Total capital cost is estimated to be \$1,332,000.

The expansion of the plant to 3.6 MGD in Phase II would provide the needs of the regional system through the year 2020, the end of this study period. Actual annual demand from the Lake of 1.7 MGD is less than half of the Lake's yield. A preliminary calculation of the Lake yield, based primarily on runoff from rainfall and not including water from springs in the Carizzo, is 3.9 MGD. Therefore, another 2.2 MGD may be available from the Lake. This will be more than adequate to meet the needs of the regional entities through the year 2040.

3. CITY OF NACOGDOCHES

The City of Nacogdoches has adequate water resources to meet its needs for the next 50 years. However, additional water treatment plant capacity is currently needed to provide not only its needs but also the need of the Water Supply Corporations currently receiving water from the City of Nacogdoches until they can develop their own sources of groundwater.

The additional water needs of Nacogdoches were evaluated in a two phase study for the City done by KSA Engineers in 1988 and 1989. This report recommended the phasing out of the City's water wells as they fail, unless production in the Carizzo drops and levels in the wells allow for sufficient pumping capacity. It also recommended that the water treatment plant at Lake Nacogdoches be increased now from 11 MGD to 16.5 MGD and to 22 MGD in the year 2000. Phase I cost to increase the capacity from 11 to 16.5 MGD is \$4,754,000. Phase II in the

year 2000 will include the expansion to 22 MGD and also a new 36" transmission main parallelling the existing 30" transmission main from the water treatment plant to the City's southwest pump station. Phase II cost are estimated in 1991 dollars at \$9,810,000.

B. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Final cost of the project will be dependent on the schedule of the project. Construction costs will be most of the expense. Costs shown in this report are based on 1991 costs. These costs will have to be updated to the year of construction when that year can be better estimated. Design and construction cannot start until state and federal permits are obtained for the project and all legal agreements between involved parties are executed. The time frame for obtaining permits is very difficult to estimate, making starting dates for design and construction difficult to set.

Since there is no ongoing revenue stream, interest during construction will have to be capitalized as a part of one of the bond issues. At least two bond issues are expected. One issue is needed to finance the cost of planning and design and one to finance the cost of construction.

Since the design phase is expected to take about one year, staggering the bond issue for construction can save one year of interest on construction cost. For purpose of this report an average of one year of interest at 7% was capitalized into the project cost. Annual debt service of the bond issue was based upon 7% for 25 years and includes 7% additional annual cost for funding a reserve fund to equal one year of debt service.

C. COST OF WATER

1. GENERAL

This section discusses two categories of cost. The first category of costs includes only the costs of the Regional System. The second category of cost is the cost for all entities to maintain their annual groundwater production facilities, and in the case for those not in the regional system, the cost of adding larger pumps or additional wells to meet future water demands.

2. REGIONAL FACILITY

Those entities to be served by the regional facility are Appleby WSC, Caro WSC, Central Heights WSC, D&M WSC, Libby WSC, Lilly Grove WSC, Melrose WSC, and the Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District #1. Cost of water to serve these entities is based on the cost of the initial phase of construction, as detailed earlier in Section VIII of this report, and the annual operation and maintenance cost for the water production facilities. As O&M costs will vary with the amount water treated, Table 24 shows costs for a range of production flows varying from 0.6 mgd to 1.8 mgd.

It is estimated that the plant would be operated at 1.0 mgd to 1.4 mgd at a cost ranging from \$2.56 to \$1.96 per 1000 gallons. In order to assure payment of annual debt service, volumes of water to be purchased by each entity on the regional system would need to be set and charged on a take or pay rate. Actual water use from the regional system would be provided at rates based on the O&M cost. The rates as shown in Table 24, are comparable to those charged by other water

TABLE 24
UNIT COST OF WATER
LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE	ANNUAL O&M COST	TOTAL ANNUAL COST	COST PER 1000 GALLONS
656,536	211,548	868,084	3.96
656,536	243,104	899,640	3.08
656,536	277,900	934,436	2.56
656,536	309,456	965,992	2.21
656,536	346,412	1,002,948	1.96
656,536	377,968	1,034,504	1.77
656,536	412,764	1,069,300	1.63
	DEBT SERVICE 656,536 656,536 656,536 656,536 656,536	DEBT COST 656,536 211,548 656,536 243,104 656,536 277,900 656,536 309,456 656,536 346,412 656,536 377,968	DEBT SERVICE O&M COST ANNUAL COST 656,536 211,548 868,084 656,536 243,104 899,640 656,536 277,900 934,436 656,536 309,456 965,992 656,536 346,412 1,002,948 656,536 377,968 1,034,504

purveying entities in this area which have made a conversion to surface water supply sources. The City of Huntsville charges the Texas Department of Corrections and Sam Houston State University \$2.70 per 1000 gallons for water from their system. Livingston charges \$2.00 per 1000 gallons. Carthage charges \$2.30 per 1000 gallons for volumes up to 6,000,000 gallons per month which is close to the projected needs of the individual entity needs to be serviced by the Regional System.

Table 25 is an example of how operation and maintenance costs are derived. For supply mains, it is estimated that one percent of the construction cost for the line work will cover O&M expenses for the piping.

O&M costs for water treatment facilities are also included in Table 25. These costs include labor, power, chemicals, raw water costs, parts, and testing. Power costs are calculated based on \$0.07 per KWH and assuming a pump efficency of 80% and a motor efficiency of 90%. In Table 25 the estimate is for a 1.2 MGD treatment plant for Phase II of the proposed Lake Naconiche alternative. Raw water cost for this alternative is based upon the annual lost benefits calculated in Table 18. Chemical cost is estimated from current costs for similar projects. A reserve fund cost is included as cost to insure moneys available for payment on the construction debt.

3. COST OF GROUNDWATER

The proposed alternative is a conjunctive use of ground water and surface water. Cost of surface water from Lake Naconiche was determined in the previous

TABLE 25 NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE 0.9 MGD AVERAGE DAILY FLOW

LINE WORK	1% OF CONSTRUC	TION COST	S			\$22,600
TANKS	2% OF CONSTRUC	TION COST	S			\$0
	5% OF CONSTRUC 189*COST/KWH*100					\$0 R EFF*60)
WATER TREATME LABOR	NT PLANT SUPERINTENDANT OPERATORS LABORERS TOTAL		NO. 0.5 2.6 0.9	24000 18000	0.8	TOTAL \$21,600 \$84,240 \$19,440 \$125,280
POWER	(2*RW) + HS PUMP	STATION				\$35,046
CHEMICALS	LIME CHLORINE	TOTAL CH	IEMIC	AL COST	' = \$0.04/1000 C	SALLONS
	CL02 AMMONIA	TOTAL CH	IEMIC/	AL COST	`=	\$13,140
RAW WATER COS	Т					\$12,897
PARTS	CONSTRUCTION C	OST				\$52,686
TESTING						\$7,250
RESERVE FUND						\$46,000
			ТОТА	L WTP C	OST	\$292,299
			ТОТА	L SYSTE	M COST	\$314,899

section. The proposed alternative assumes that each existing city and water supply corporation would maintain their existing groundwater production and assumes that those not being served by surface water from Lake Naconiche would have to meet their future needs, which are beyond their current capacities, by increasing pumping capacity in their existing wells or by drilling an additional well where needed. These costs also include the cost for replacement or addition of ground storage facilities. Cost of additional pump station capacity or needed line work within each system is not included.

Wells and ground storage tanks were assumed to have a life of 50 years and the cost to replace wells and ground storage tanks were included if their expected life ended prior to the year 2020. The following is a Table of Capital Cost for needed groundwater facilities for each entity. Appendix E contains a breakdown of these costs for each entity.

TABLE 26

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY SUMMARY OF CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE GROUND WATER COSTS FOR PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE

ENTITY	TOTAL COST	
APPLEBY WSC CARO WSC CENTRAL HEIGHTS WSC CITY OF CUSHING D & M WSC ETOILE WSC CITY OF GARRISON LIBBY WSC LILBERT-LOONEYVILLE WSC LILLY GROVE WSC MELROSE WSC SACUL WSC SWIFT WSC WODEN WSC	\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	0 280,000 0 318,000 188,000 234,000 63,000 63,000 94,000 189,000 175,000 469,000 297,000
TOTAL	\$	2,744,000

D. SCHEDULING OF PROJECT

The project from start of design to the completion of construction will take approximately 36 months. The following Table summarizes the estimated schedule.

EVENΤ	MONTHS FROM START
Regional Organization	0
SCS Contracts	12
State Permit	24
Federal Permit	24
Financing and Design	48
Bidding and Construction	72

Actual date of the authorization to proceed with the design of the project cannot be reasonably, estimated at this time. One complication is that the Lake is a federally funded project and is being planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service. A related complication is the process of getting a 404 permit from the Corps of Engineers and permits from the Texas Water Commission for the Lake and for the diversion of water from the Lake for water supply needs. The SCS has already done much work towards obtaining these permits. However, what additional studies, data, and information are needed to meet the requirements of the permitting agencies is not clear at this time and often increases or changes throughout the permitting process. Furthermore, the length of the public hearing process can be relatively short or relatively long depending on the extent of any public opposition and the validity of their concerns.

E. ORGANIZATIONAL OPTIONS

1. General

Several organizational options are available for implementation of this plan. The ones best suited for this plan are a regional water supply district, a regional water supply corporation, the Angelina Neches River Authority, a combination of a regional water supply corporation or district and the Angelina Neches River Authority (ANRA).

2. Regional Water Supply District

A regional water supply district can be formed to construct, own, and

operate the regional facilities. This district would be a political subdivision of the state and created by the State. It can be created by the Texas Water Commission as a Municipal Utility District with the defined powers authorized by law by this process. It can also be created through legislation and be made with the powers that the sponsors select.

Some of the advantages of implementation with this method are:

- 1. Can be very flexible in its creation if created through legislation
- 2. Can have the power of eminent domain in order to acquire necessary land.

Some of the disadvantages are:

- 1. May be viewed negatively as another layer of government especially if given taxing authority.
- 2. Can be time consuming to create especially if by legislation and the legislators are not due to be in session for several months.

3. Regional Water Supply Corporation

The main differences between this corporation and the district previously discussed is that this corporation is not a governmental body. It is a private non-profit corporation. Its advantages are:

- 1. Its powers are very flexible and can be created with the powers the sponsors want.
- 2. It can be formed relatively quickly in comparison with the District.
- 3. Will not be viewed as another layer of government.

Some of the disadvantages are:

- 1. Has no right of eminent domain to condemn property if essential to the project.
- 2. Cannot be given taxing authority if desired by the sponsors.
- 3. Cannot issue tax free bonds.

4. Angelina Neches River Authority

The Angelina Neches River Authority is an existing state agency created by the State of Texas to protect and develop water resources in its assigned river basin which includes Nacogdoches County. It is governed by a board of directors appointed by the Governor with membership from the area of its jurisdiction. There are currently three board members from Nacogdoches County, on the Board of Directors. ANRA has the authority to own, construct and operate regional water supply facilities. Revenues are generally raised by sale of water on a take or pay basis. Contractual agreements are needed between

ANRA and the individual entities contractors for the water. These contracts define the rights and powers of each party.

Some of the advantages of this option are:

- 1. ANRA already exists and was created to provide these types of services if requested by the sponsors. There will be no legal cost or time delays to form a district or corporation.
- 2. ANRA has expertise in planning, constructing, and managing water

related facilities.

3. ANRA has the authority to finance the project.

The main disadvantage to the use of ANRA is that it may be perceived that the sponsors may have less direct control over the implementation and cost of the project and over the operating of the facilities and the water rates charged. This may be perceived this way since there are no ANRA board members who are elected or appointed by the sponsoring entities. However, other regional projects have created a management committee to represent the participants.

5. Combined District or Corporation and ANRA

Another option is to create a District or Corporation to own the facility. The district or corporation could then contract with ANRA for any or all of the following services: finance, construct, manage, and operate the regional facilities. This option may overcome the perceived problem of lack of direct control, but it also creates an additional agency in the process.

6. Conclusion

The selection of an organization to implement the project is an important decision which the sponsoring entities will have to make. It is recommended that if they elect to proceed with this project, that they obtain competent, impartial legal counsel to advise them.

APPENDIX A INDIVIDUAL ENTITY WORKSHEETS

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Appleby Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (aallons)		c	· c	, c	o c		>	c	, c	• c	,	27,305
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)	2	102 677	116 617	134 647	151,004	160 037	00,00	102 677	120 706	140.595	161 190	212,305
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	00.0	0.00	0.22	0.58)	0.00	00.0	0.10	0.70	1.36
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		1.66	1.66	1.66	1.37	1.37		1.66	1,66	1.66	1.37	1.37
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.89	1.01	1,16	1.30	1.38		0.89	1.04	1.21	1.39	1.83
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		1.08	1.23	1.42	1.59	1.95		1.08	1.52	1.76	2.07	2.73
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.49	0.56	0.64	0.72	0.89		0.49	0.69	0.80	0.94	1.24
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		178	178	178	178	206		178	213	211	217	217
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	1027	1166	1346		1600	Projections	1027			1612	-
Projected Population	TWDB Low Population Projections	1990 2762	3137	3622	4062	4305	h Population	2762	3247	3782	4336	5711
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Higi	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

2.69 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 100 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 185,000 gallons - Existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Caro Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		c	o c	707	22,401	24,401	34,100	c	> c	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	36.446	680'66
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		129 665	146 394	168 401	188,401	100,100	99,100	120 665	151 524	175 826	204 445	264,089
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		00 0	0.16	0.26	0.49	0.53	2	60 0	0.00	000	0.54	0.81
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.47	0.47	0.47	0.33	0.33	3	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.33	0.33
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.56	0.63	0.73	0.81	0.86) ;	0.56	0.65	0.76	0.87	1.14
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.41	0.46	0.54	0.61	0.79	•	0.41	09.0	0.71	0.84	1.12
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.24	0.27	0.32	0.36	0.46		0.24	0.35	0.41	0.49	99.0
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		137	138	140	141	172		137	173	175	182	185
Projected Connections	Projections		732				·0	648	758			
Projected Population	WDB Low Population Projections	1990 1744	1969	2265	2534	2678	h Population	1744	2038	2365	2705	3552
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB High	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

Data:

2.55 capita per connection.
 1.71 maximum day to average day ratio.
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 165,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

165,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Central Heights Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		c	> c	> c	>	-	>	c	>	> 0	> (5	0
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		63 507	67,53	74 964	84 BEE	000,00	600,00	63 507	60,00	0,000	0,27.0	87,184	110,504
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.30	0.31	9.0	95.0	0.00	9	0.30	36.0	0.00	0.39	54.0	0.54
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		00.0		000				000		00.0	00.0	9	0.00
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.27	0.29	0.32	0.35	0.36	}	0.27	0 30	0.34	33	9	0.48
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.30	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.39	! !	0.30	0.36	0.39	0.43	ָר לָּר	0.54
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.14	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.18		0.14	0.16	0.18	0.00		0.24
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		155	152	148	145	155			169				
Projected Projected Population Connections	TWDB Low Population Projections	318	338	375	408	417	Projections	318	350	391	436	2	200
Projected Population	r Population	884	940	1042	1135	1158	h Population	884	973	1088	1212	4500	020
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2070	707

2.78 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Additional water supply required assumes that the City of Nacogdoches can supply future needs.
 6. 120,000 gallons - existing ground storage connection.

120,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

City of Cushing

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)	(2		0	0	C	> 0	>	0	,	0	c	,	5	0	0
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)			163,410	161,850	170.690	470.040	010'671	172,900		163,410	167.570	170 220	170,230	191,100	229,450
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		o o	0.00	0.25	0.27	000	0.50	0.27	c	20.00	0.26	0,00	5.0	0.32	0.41
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		67.0	34.0	0.14 4	0.14	0 14		4	67.0	2.	0.14	0 14		4. 4	0.14
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0, 0	60.0	0.39	0.41	0.43	0.40	7+7	30	3 6	0.40	0.43	97.0	0.40	0.55
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0 19	2 6	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.25	3.5	0.19		0.23	0.24	70.0	0.27	0.33
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.14	0 15		0.76	0.17	0.19) - - -	0.14	7.4	-	0.18	0.20	9 6	0.25
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		114	118	5 5	77	126	140		114	131	5	132	138		- - -
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	457	453	477		501	484	Projections	1257 457	469	2 5	994	535	647	7
Projected Population	TWDB Low Population Projections	1257	1245	1313	7 0	13//	1330	h Population	1257	1289				1765	
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010			2040	TWDB High	1990	2000	2040	207	2020	2040	

2.75 capita per connection.
 1.34 maximum day to average day ratio.
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 130 gallons per capita - State Board of Insurance ground storage requirement.
 Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 247,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

D&M Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		c	2 145	53 782	00,702	137 564	100,101	c	0 564	5,304 85,418	20,410	251.091	
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		163 345	212,215	263 782	309,891	347 564	100	163 345	219 564	275.418	320 826	461.091	• I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.37	0.58	0.80	1.00	1.0	2	0.37	0.61	0.85	9 6	1.65	
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34		0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.71	0.92	1.14	1.34	1.50		0.71	0.95	1.19	1 43	1.99	
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.43	0.55	0.69	0.80	1.04		0.43	0.69	0.85	1.05	1.47	
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.22	0.29	0.36	0.42	0.54		0.22	0.36	0.45	0.55	0.77	
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)					98				119			121	
Projected Connections	Projections	1990 2246 817	1061	1319	1549	1738	Projections	817	1098	1377	1654	2305	
Projected Population	WDB Low Population Projections	2246	2917	3627	4261	4779	h Population	2246	3019	3787	4549	6340	
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	

Data:

2.75 capita per connection.
 1.91 maximum day to average day ratio.
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 Additional water supply required assumes that the City of Nacogdoches can supply future needs.
 210,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

210,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Etoile Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		C	· c	6.866	28.881	45 746	7,77	C		12 910	39 627	103,134
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		89.851	112.239	136,866	158,881	175 746) - - -	89.851	116.194	142,910	169,627	233,134
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.18	<u>.</u>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0,16	0.43
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.65	0.65	0.65	0.58	0.58		0.65	0.65	0.65	0.58	0.58
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.39	0.48	0.59	69.0	0.76		0.39	0.50	0.62	0.73	1.01
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.16	0.18	0.21	0.22	0.31		0.16	0.26	0.31	0.37	0.49
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.07	0.08	60.0	0.10	0.14		0.07	0.12	0.14	0.17	0.22
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		09	55	51	46	09		90	76	73	73	71
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	449			794		0	,			848	
Projected Population	'WDB Low Population Projections	1204	1504	1834	2129	2355	h Population	1990 1204	1557	1915	2273	3124
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB High	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

Data:

2.68 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 130,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

130,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

City of Garrison

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		0	640	12,470	22,870	20,690		0	5,450	21,440	35,610	71,100
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		237,510	250,640	262,470	272,870	300,690		237,510	255,450	271,440	285,610	321,100
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	0.00	0.07	0.37	0.55		0.00	00'0	0.19	0.54	0.65
Avaitable Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.69	69.0	0.53	0.25	0.25		0.69	69'0	0.53	0.25	0.25
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.52	0.55	0.57	0.60	99.0		0.52	0.56	0.59	0.62	0.70
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.53	0.56	0.60	0.63	0.80		0.53	0.68	0.73	0.79	0.90
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.33	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.50		0.33	0.42	0.45	0.49	0.56
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		181	182	184	185	216		181	216	216	224	227
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	1990 1827 601	634	664	069	761	Projections	601	646	687	723	813
Projected Population	/ Population	1827	1928	2019	2099	2313	h Population	1827	1965	2088	2197	2470
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement. gallons per capita - State Board of Insurance ground storage requirement. 3.04 capita per connection.
 1.61 maximum day to average day ratio.
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 130 gallons per capita - State Board of Insurance ground storage requirements.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 250,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Libby Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Year	Projected Population	Projected Connections	Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)	Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)	Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)	Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)	Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)	Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)	Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)	Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)
TWDB Lo	TWDB Low Population Projections	Projections								ı
1990	425	153	140	90.0	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.00	30,686	0
2002	462	167	141	0.07	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.01	33,357	0
2010	522	188	143	0.07	0.16	0.16	0.13	0.03	37,690	0
2020	575	208	144	0.08	0.18	0.18	0.13	0.05	41,516	0
2040	298	216	162	0.10	0.21	0.19	0.13	0.08	43,177	0
TWDB H	rWDB High Population Projections	n Projections							•	•
1990	425	153	140	90.0	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.00	30,686	>
2000	479	173	164	0.08	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.04	34,585	0
2010	545	197	164	60.0	0.20	0.17	0.13	70.0	39,350	0
2020	614	222	168	0.10	0.23	0.19	0.13	0.10	44,332	0
2040	793	286	168	0.13	0.29	0.25	0.13	0.16	57,256	7256.31769
Data:										
	2.77	capita per connection.	nection.							

2. / Capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 50,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Lilbert-Looneyville Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		0	0) (0	0	c	•	•	>	0	0	c	>	0	1
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		26.299	27,559		30,394	32,835	22 150	, ,		56,299	28,583	31.732		35,039	44 016	
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		00.0	000	9	0.00	0.00	000	9.0	,	0.00	0.00	000) (0.00	000	2
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0 17	0.17	-	0.17	0.17	717	<u>.</u>		0.17	0.17	0.17	<u>:</u>	0.17	0.47	<u>:</u>
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0 11		0.14	0.13	0.14	77.0	<u>.</u>		0.11	0.12	77	<u>+</u>	0.15	0.10	<u>.</u>
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.05	90.0	0.63	90.0	90.0		90.0		0.05	90.0	70.0	5.0	0.07	9	0. 0.
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		000	20.0	0.02	0.03	0.03		0.03		0.02	0.03	200	0.03	0.03	700	5.0
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		6	2 8	200	99	64	5 1	92		70	78		C)	75	ŕ	ટ
Projected Projected Population Connections	Drojections	424	2 5	138	2010 386 152	164	5 !	166	Projections	131	143	2 4	5C	175		720
Projected Population	sucitosian anitaliano una I adiversa	w s opulation	400	320	386	417	-	421	th Population	334	363	3	403	445	- 1	559
Year	90/4/1	1999	0881	2000	2010	2020	7070	2040	TWDB Hic	1990	0000	7000	2010	2020	777	2040

Data:

capita per connection.

2.54 2.2 0.6 200

2.54 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 50,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Lilly Grove Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		109,451	136,510	168,353	196,980	216,353	<u>.</u>	109,451	142,392	177,137	212,353	296,824
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		139,451	166,510	198,353	226,980	246.353		139,451	172,392	207,137	242,353	326,824
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.60	0.72	0.86	0.98	1.06		0.60	0.79	0.92	1.07	1.41
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		09.0	0.72	0.86	0.98	1.06		0.60	0.74	0.89	1.05	1.41
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.58	0.68	0.79	0.88	1.03		0.58	0.79	0.92	1.07	1.41
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.25	0.30	0.34	0.38	0.45		0.25	0.34	0.40	0.46	0.61
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		142	139	135	132	142		142	156	150	150	146
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	269	833	892	1135		ුල	269			1212	
Projected Population	TWDB Low Population Projections	1778	2123	2529	2894	3141	h Poputation	1990 1778	2198	2641	3090	4167
Year	TWDB Lov	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

2.55 capita per connection.
 2.31 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Additional water supply required assumes that the City of Nacogdoches can supply future needs.
 6. 30,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Melrose Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		c	0	0	0	c	•	C	· C	· c	o c	26,283
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		181.041	210,335	246.245	278,587	298 736		181.041	217,695	257,100	297.472	396,283
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	0.00	0.11	0.50	0.58	•	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.58	1.01
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		96.0	96.0	96.0	0.71	0.71		0.96	96.0	96.0	0.71	0.71
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)	=	0.78	0.91	1.06	1.20	1.29		0.78	0.94	1.11	1.29	1.71
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.54	0.63	0.73	0.82	1.01		0.54	0.77	0.89	1.06	1.41
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.28	0.32	0.38	0.42	0.52		0.28	0.40	0.46	0.54	0.72
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		115	114	114	113	129		115	135	133	136	136
Projected Connections	Projections	905	1052	1231	1393	1494	Projections	1990 2435 905	1088	1286	1487	1981
Projected Population	WDB Low Population Projections	2435	2829	3312	3747	4018	h Population	2435	2928	3458	4001	5330
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

2.69 capita per connection.
 1.94 maximum day to average day ratio.
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 Projected water supply assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 370,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

City of Nacogdoches

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		•	0	0	0	ې د	> (0	•	0	0	• •	>	0	0
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)			4,013,360	4,683,900	5,316,740	6 048 770	0.0000	6,280,430	000	4,013,300	4.844.580	E EE4 420	0,100,	6,308,770	8,210,930
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		o o	0.00	2.44	4.40	8.73	20 60	69.62	ć	0.0	5.95	ጸንና	3 :	13.12	31.61
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		15.44	4.0	13.49	13.49	11.00	0	9.0	15.44	7	13.49	13.49	2 7	3.5	0.00
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		7 80	5. 5	3.21	10.45	11.89	12 35	20.4	7 89	2 6	g.53	10.92	77 67	12.4	16.15
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		13 93	15.03	7.00	17.80	19.73	23.83		13.78	77.04	\$ * 5 . 5 . 5	21.84	24 42	74.17	31.61
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		7.25	8.43	0.10	4.5.	10.84	13.09		7.25	10.40	2 :	11.87	13 78	2.6	18.06
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		235	234	234	+ C 7	233	271		235	270		2/8	284		786
Projected Projected Population Connections	TWDB Low Population Projections	9134	10660	12100	12,00	13/00	14293	Projections	9134	11025		12033	14358	10601	10001
Projected Population	w Population	30872	36030	40898	46530	40329	48311	h Population	30872	37266	70707	42/01	48529	62161	2000
Year	TWDB Lov	1990	2000	2010	2020	2070	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	250	2010	2020	2040	7

Data:

capita per connection. 3.38

Maximum day to average day ratio varies from 1.75 to 1.92
 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 130 gallons per capita - State Board of Insurance ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes 11 m.g.d. for existing water plant plus all wells less than 50 years old.
 6. 10,500,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.
 7. Projected water supply requirement does not include water for wholesale customers.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Nacogdoches County Municipal Utility District #1

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (aallons)		u/u	5 q	B)(8/L	5 6	5	6/0	s /c	5 e	5 /c	0/2	8
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		12 635	14 392	16.486	18,514	19 595	200	12.635	14,865	17 230	19 797	26.014	t 0.03
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	00.0	0.00	00.0	000	}	0.00	0.00	0.00	000		8
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.08		0.05	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.13	2
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.05	90.0	0.07	0.08	0.08		0.05	0.06	0.07	60.0	0 11	-
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.05	0.05	90'0	90.0	0.08		0.05	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.13) ;
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04		0.02	0.04	0.04	0.05	90.0	
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		127	117	107	97	127		127	161	155	155	151	
Projected Projected Population Connections	Projections	63	72	82	93	86	Projections	63	74	86	66	130	
Projected Population	WDB Low Population Projections	187	213	244	274	290	h Population	1990 187 63	220	255	293	385	
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Higi	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	

Data:

2.96 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Additional water supply required assumes that the City of Nacogdoches can supply future needs.
 6. Existing ground storage capacity was not available.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Sacul Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		cju	- 1 d	 	- 1/a	E/I	n/a	4) 1	II/II	2/2	n/a	0,0	2	n/a
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		27 471	28.746	20,710	20,072	00,180	30,084	27 A74	14,12	400,00	32,607	34 008	99,4	36,887
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.05	0.05	90.0	90.0	8 6	9.0	יט	80.0 80.0	9 6	0.0	0.07	9	0.09
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	70.0	0.0	70.0	0.07	1 0) () ()	0.07		0.0
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.12	0.12	0.13	0.13	13	2	0.12	0 13	5 6	- -	0.15		0.10
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.05	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.06	8	0.05	0.07	70.0	>	0.07	000	0.00
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03)	0.02	0.03	000	2	0.03	200	†
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		65	61	26	52	65		65	80	77	=	11	75	2
Projected Projected Population Connections	TWDB Low Population Projections	137	144	148	151	153	Projections	137	153	163	<u> </u>	1/0	184	5
Projected Population		353	369	380	388	393	B High Population F	353	393	419		43/	474	•
Year	TWDB Lov	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010		7070	2040	<u>:</u>

2.57 capita per connection.
 2.21 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. Existing ground storage capacity was not available.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Swift Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		67 029	86.522	111 522	134 203	146,667	0000	67 029	920,10	119 493	147 754	217.464	•
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		137 029	156,522	181.522	204,203	216 667	1000	137 029	162 029	189 493	217,754	287,464	•
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.26	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.60	
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		1.02	1.02	1.02	0.68	0.68)	1.02	1.02	1.02	0.68	0.68	
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.59	0.68	0.78	0.88	0.94		0.59	0.70	0.82	0.94	1.24	
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.56	0.61	0.67	0.72	0.88		0.56	0.77	0.86	0.99	1.27	
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.25	0.28	0.31	0.33	0.40		0.25	0.35	0.39	0.45	0.58	
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		134	128	122	116	134		134	156	150	150	146	
Projected Connections	Projections	685	783	806	1021	1083	Projections	1990 1891 685	810	947	1089	1437	
Projected Population	TWDB Low Population Projections	1891	2160	2505	2818	2990	h Population	1891	2236	2615	3005	3967	
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	

Data:

2.76 capita per connection.
 2.2 maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 70,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

Regional Water Supply Plan For Nacogdoches County

Woden Water Supply Corporation

Projected Water Supply and Storage Tank Requirements

Additional Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		ć) (o (0	0	12 404	16,491	c	> 0	>	0	14 552	300,11	75,379	
Projected Ground Storage Requirement (gallons)		118 870	8/0'017	135,590	158,628	179,422	102.401	124,361	116 670	10,078	140,301	165,632	101 552	200,101	255,379	
Additional Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0	8 6	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.21		0	80.0	9.	0.00	0.23		0.57	
Available Water Supply (m.g.d.)		0	00.0	0.0	0.00	0.68	0.68	}	08.0	000	9 6	0.00	0.68		0.68	
Projected T.D.H. Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.50	0.50	690	5,0	٥/٠٥	0.83) 	0.50	0.61		0.72	0.83	7	2	
Projected Max. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.43	0.51	0.60	0.0	60.0	0.89		0.43	0.64		0./6	0.91	4 25	67.1	
Projected Avg. Day Water Supply Requirement (m.g.d.)		0.20	0.23	0.27	0.30	20.0	0.40		0.20	0.29	76.0	45.0	0.41	0.57	5.5	
Projected Per Capita Supply Requirement (gpcd)		121	123	125	127	3 3	151		121	150	450	2	156	150	3	
Projected Connections	Projections	583	678	793	897	5 6	706	Projections	1990 1616 583	702	828	070	958	1277		
Projected Population	TWDB Low Population Projections	1616	1878	2197	2485	2000	0007	h Population	1616	1944	7564	2004	2023	3537		
Year	TWDB Low	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040	2040	TWDB Hig	1990	2000	2010	0 00	7070	2040	! 	Data:

capita per connection.

^{2.77} 2.2 0.6 200

 ^{2.2} maximum day to average day ratio.
 3. 0.6 g.p.m. per connection - TDH water supply requirement.
 4. 200 gallons per connection - TDH ground storage requirement.
 5. Projected water supply capacity assumes a useful life of 50 years for existing wells.
 6. 180,000 gallons - existing ground storage capacity.

APPENDIX B REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

P.O. BOX 1605 LUFKIN, TEXAS 75901 (409) 537-6061

July 17, 1990

Central Heights Water Supply Corporation Rt. 5, Box 1505 Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

George Grigsby Attention:

Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study

Nacogdoches County, Texas

Dear Sir:

KSA Engineers, Inc. has been authorized by the Angelina-Neches River Authority, to research and prepare a Regional Water Supply Study for the County, of which your entity is a part.

In order to prepare a report which would benefit not only your agency, but the County as well, certain information is necessary regarding your present, past, and future water use and your water supply and treatment facilities.

This information is critical for the report to accurately reflect the status of your entity within the scope of the study. Recommendations for future improvements within Nacogdoches County on a regional and local basis cannot be made without your cooperation.

Attached you will find a copy of a form for 1) water use data; 2) water quality data; 3) storage data; and 4) well data. We request that you complete these forms and return them to us in the enclosed envelope.

The water use data should be your well pumpage data as reported on the monthly report sent to the Texas Department of Health. The water sold data should be from your billing records. Well construction data and pumping data at construction should be in a report prepated by the well driller. If any of the information is not available, please leave the space blank.

Also attached Is a form for water quality data. Please provide the most current data you have. Sources of data are as follows:

- 1) Chemical Analysis by TDH of well water when well was constructed.
- 2) Recent chemical analysis by TDH. An analysis is normally done once a year.
- 3) Results of Trihalomethane (THM's) testing done by the TDH
- 4) Results of volatile organic chemicals (VOC's) testing which may have been done.

If you have any significant water quality problems such as iron or odor, please note at the bottom of the water quality form.

Also please list on a separate sheet of paper any water supply studies for your entity done in the last ten years. Please give the title of the study, the year it was prepared, and who prepared the study. If water use projections were made, please attach a copy of the projects or list the data on the same sheet as the study. If you have extra copies of the study and can release it, please send a copy.

Enclosed you will find a copy of a portion of a USGS Topographic Map of your area. Please mark in red the location of each of your well and storage tanks on these maps, and return to us with the other data requested. Please indicate their respective number.

If you are aware of any major residential, commercial, agricultural, or industrial development which is anticipated in your service area which will have a major impact on your water use, and if you can quantify their water needs in either gallons per day or number of lots, please make a note of this informations on the bottom of the water use form.

Please enclose a copy of the map of your service area which was submitted to the Public Utilities Commission.

Finally, please provide us with a copy of your latest audit or at least the section pertaining to your water system.

Please forward the above requested information before June 29, 1990, to the following address:

KSA ENGINEERS, INC. P.O. BOX 1605 LUFKIN, TEXAS 75902 Your interest and participation in this project is greatly appreciated. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

Billy D. Sims, P.E.

Project Manager

Enclosures

WATER USE DATA

(Name of Water Supplier)

		<u>1988</u>			<u> 1989</u>	
	MONTHLY	MAXIMUM	NO. OF	MONTHLY	MAXIMUM	NO. OF
MONTH	TOTAL USE	DAILY USE	TAPS	TOTAL USE	DAILY USE	TAPS
JANUARY						
FEBRUARY						· · ·
MARCH					-	· .
APRIL					- <u> </u>	•
MAY						
JUNE .				·	·	·
JULY			***************************************			-
AUGUST						
SEPTEMBER			· ·			
OCTOBER		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NOVEMBER						
DECEMBER			<u></u>	-		

Major New Developments:

WFI I	. DATA	
-------	--------	--

		(Name of Water Supp	lier)	
	WELL NO. 1	WELL NO. 2	WELL NO. 3	WELL NO. 4
CONSTRUCTION	<i>i</i>			
Year constructed				
Surface Elevation				
Depth to Bottom				
Casing Size				
Screen Size				
Screen Length	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
PUMPING DATA				. •
Pumping Capacit	γ			
Depth to Static Le		-		
Depth to Pumping				
Draw Down		-		
CURRENT		•		
Pumping Capacity				
Depth to Static Le	vel			
Depth to Pumping		<u> </u>		
Draw Down		-		
	<u>\$1</u>	ORAGE TANK DA	MA.	
	TYPE - (Elevated	YEAR	CAPACITY	HEIGHT TO
	or Ground)	INSTALLED	(Gallons)	OVERFLOW
Tank No. 1		-		
Tank No. 2			·	
Tank No. 3				
Tank No. 4				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tank No. 5				
Tank No. 6				

.

WATER QUALITY DATA

(Name of Water Supplier)

****	PARAMETER	UNITS	DIST. SYSTEM	WELL NO. 1	WELL NO. 2	WELL NO. 3	WELL NO. 4
	CALCIUM	mg/l					<u>n gaari Mingo kaagto koo kii</u>
	CHLORIDE	mg/l					
spillership,	FLOURIDE	mg/I			- 11 - 11		
	MAGNESIUM	mg/l					
	NITRATE (as N)	mg/i		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	SODIUM	mg/l					
	SULFATE	mg/l					
	TOTAL HARDNESS/CaCO3)	mg/l					
_	PH	·		•	-	 	
	DIL CONDUCT (umhos/cm)						
_	TOT. ALKA. as CaCO3	mg/l					
	BICARBONATE	mg/l	•				
	CARBONATE	mg/l					
	DISSOLVED SOLIDS	mg/I					
	P. ALKALINITY / CaCO3	mg/l					
	ARSENIC	mg/l		_		······	
	BARIUM	mg/l				····	
	CADMIUM	mg/l					
	CHROMIUM	mg/l				•	
-	COPPER	mg/l					
	IRON	mg/l				· · ·	
-	LEAD	mg/l		·		*	_
	MANGANESE	mg/l			-	•	
	MERCURY	mg/l	-			-	
	SELENIUM	mg/l					•
	SILVER	mg/l			•		
	ZINC	mg/l					

	TRIHALOMETHANE				
	CHLOROFORM	ug/l	 	 	
_	BROMODICHLOROMETHANE	ug/l			
-	DITROMOCHLOROMETHANE	ug/l	 		
	BROMOFORM TOTAL	ug/l ug/l			
	VOLATILE ORGANIC CHEMICALS	(VOC.2)			
-	TRICHLOROETHYLENE	ug/l	 		
·-	CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	ug/l	 	· 	
	VINYL CHLORIDE	υg/l	 		 -
	1,2-DICHLOROETHANE	ug/l	 ***************************************		
-	BENZENE	ug/l	 		
	para-DICHLOROBENZENE	ug/l	 		
-	1,1-DICHLOROETHYLENE	ug/l	 		
	1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	ug/i			
-	<u>RADIONUCLIDES</u>				
-	GROSS ALPHA	pci/l	 		 :
	TOTAL RADIUM	pci/l			 <u></u>
	GROSS BETA	pcl/l	 : -		
-	OTHERS:				
_					
-					

WATER QUALITY PROBLEMS:

APPENDIX C

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

TABLE V-1

PRIMARY DRINKING WATER STANDARDS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CONSTITUENT LEVEL MILLIGRA PER LITE	
INORGANICS ARSENIC	ĸ
FLUORIDE 4.0	
ORGANICS CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS ENDRIN	UNITS
OR 4 IN MORE SAMPLE WHI EXAMINED OR 4 IN MORE	H. MEAN OF ES PER MO. THAN ONE EN 220 ARE IN ONE MO. THAN 5% ARE EXAMINED
RADIOLOGICAL RADIUM-226, RADIUM-228 AND GROSS ALPHA PARTICLE COMBINED RADIUM-226 AND RADIUM-228 5 pCI/L GROSS ALPHA PARTICLE ACTIVITY 15 pCI/L RADIONUCLIDES BETA PARTICLE & PHOTON RADIOACTIVITY 4 MILLIREM TRITIUM 20000 pCI/ STRONTIUM-90 8 pCI/L	1/YR. DOSAGE 'L

TABLE Y-2

SECONDARY DRINKING WATER STANDARDS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CONSTITUENT	LEVEL
CHLORIDE COLOR COPPER CORROSIVITY FLUORIDE FOAMING AGENTS HYDROGEN SULFIDE IRON MANGANESE ODOR pH SULFATE TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS ZINC	15 COLOR UNITS 1.0 MG/L NON-CORROSIVE 2.0 MG/L 0.5 MG/L 0.05 MG/L 0.3 MG/L 0.05 MG/L 3 THRESHOLD ODOR NO. 3 7.0 300 MG/L 1000 MG/L
TOTAL TRIHALOMETHANES	0.1 MG/L

NATIONAL DRINKING WATER STANDARDS FEBRUARY 1, 1991

PRIMARY STANDARDS

CONTAMINANTS	MCLs mg/l	
INORGANICS		
Arsenic Asbestos Barium Cadmium Chromium fluoride Lead Mercury Nitrate Nitrite Nitrate plus Nitrite Selenium	0.05 7 MFL 1 0.005 - loward fur 0.1 4.0 0.05 0.002 10 1 10 0.05	, DI

MICROBIOLOGICAL

Total Coliform MCL:

Compliance Criteria

- a) Where at least 40 samples are collected per month, if no more than 5.0 percent are total coliform-positive.
- b) Where less than 40 samples are collected per month, if no more than one sample is total coliform-positive.

Violation Criteria

a) Any fecal coliform-positive or E. coli-positive repeat sample, or any total coliform-positive repeat sample following a fecal coliform-positive or E. coli-positive routine sample, constitutes a violation.

TURBIDITY

Turbidity MCL

1 Turbidity Unit

Applicable to unfiltered systems until 12/20/91, unless state determines in writing that filtration is required, in which case it is applicable to 6/29/93 or until filtration is installed, whichever is later. Applicable to filtered systems until 6/29/93.

Surface Water Treatment Rule

This rule requires filtration as a treatment technique for systems using a surface water source or a ground water source directly influenced by a surface water source. The rule is effective on the dates listed under Turbidity MCL for unfiltered and filtered systems, respectively, and requires:
99.9 percent (3 log) removal and/or inactivation of

Giardia lamblia, and

99.99 percent (4 log) removal and/or inactivation of viruses. Conventional treatment meeting performance criteria achieves 2.5 log removal of Giardia and 2 log removal of viruses prior to disinfection.

ORGANICS

Benzene ,	0.005
Carbon tetrachloride	0.005
Dichlorobenzene ortho-	0.6
Dichlorobenzene para-	0.075
Dichloroethane 1,2-	0.005
Dichloroethylene 1,1-	0.007
Dichloroethylene cis-1,2-	0.07
Dichloroethylene trans-1,2-	0.1

```
Dichloropropane 1,2-
                                                 0.005
   Ethylbenzene
                                                 0.7
   Monochlorobenzene
                                                 0.1
   Styrene
                                                0.1
   Tetrachloroethylene
                                                0.005
   Toluene
   Total Tribalomethane
                                                0.10
   Trichloroethane 1,1,1-
                                                0.20
   Trichloroethylene
                                                0.005
   Vinyl chloride
                                                0.002
   Xylenes (Total)
                                               10
PESTICIDES & PCBs
   2,4,5-TP
                                                0.05
   2,4-D
                                                0.07
   Alachlor
                                                0.002
   Atrazine
                                                0.003
   Carbofuran
                                                0.04
   Chlordane
                                                0.002
   DBCP
                                                0.0002
   EDB
                                                0.00005
   Endrin
                                                0.0002
   Heptachlor
                                                0.0004
   Heptachlor epoxide
                                                0.0002
   Lindane
                                                0.0002
   Methoxychlor
                                                0.04
   PCBs
                                                0.0005
   Toxaphene
                                                0.003
RADIOCHEMICAL
   Combined Ra-226 and Ra-228
                                                     picocuries/liter
   Gross Alpha Particle Activity (including 15
                                                     picocuries/liter
     ra-226, excluding radon & uranium)
   Beta Particle & Photon Radicactivity
                                                     Average annual concentration shall
                                               not produce an annual dose equivalent
                                               to the total body or any internal organ
                                               greater than 4 millirem per year.
                                                 20,000 picocuries/liter
8 picocuries/liter
   Tritium
   Strontium-90 (bone marrow)
TREATMENT TECHNIQUE
   Acrylamide
                                              TT - 0.05% dosed at 1 mg/l
TT - 0.01% dosed at 20 mg/l
   Epichlorohydrin
```

SECONDARY STANDARDS

Aluminum	0.05 to 0.2
Chloride	250
Color	15 color units
Copper	1.0
Corrosivity	noncorrosive
fluoride	2.0
Foaming Agents	0.5
Iron ·	0.3
Manganese	0.05
Odor	3 threshold ador number
* pH	6.5 - 8.5
Silver	0.1
Sulfate	250
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	500
Zinc	5

APPENDIX D DETAILED COST INFORMATION

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY PRELIMINARY COST ANALYSIS

REGIONAL WELL FIELD ALTERNATIVE

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
1. 6" PVC PIPE	100	LF	\$3.90	\$390.00
2. 8" PVC PIPE	18497	LF	\$5.80	\$107,282.60
3. 10" PVC PIPE	111493	LF	\$8.10	\$903,093.30
4. 12" PVC PIPE	69613	LF	\$10.80	\$751,820.40
5. 14" PVC PIPE	150635	LF	\$14.80	\$2,229,398.00
6. 14" BORE W/CASING	60	LF	\$42.00	\$2,520.00
7. 16" BORE W/CASING	520	LF	\$64.00	\$33,280.00
8. 20" BORE W/CASING	260	LF	\$80.00	\$20,800.00
9. 24" BORE W/CASING	540	LF	\$96.00	\$51,840.00
12. GROUND STORAGE (0.7 MG)	3		\$294,000.00	\$882,000.00
13. WELLS	12		\$120,000.00	\$1,440,000.00
14. TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT				\$150,000.00
15. AERATION EQUIPMENT	3		\$38,000.00	\$114,000.00
16. HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATIO	N 3		\$90,000.00	\$270,000.00
SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				\$6,956,424.30
CONTINGENCY ENGINEERING SURVEYING GEOTECHNICAL WILCOX CHANNEL MAPPING INSPECTION LAND ACQUISITION LEGAL & FISCAL				\$1,043,000.00 \$417,000.00 \$60,000.00 \$40,000.00 \$200,000.00 \$90,000.00 \$64,000.00 \$209,000.00
SUBTOTAL OTHER COS	ST			\$2,123,000.00
TOTAL COST THIS PRO	JECT			\$9,079,424.30

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY PRELIMINARY COST ANALYSIS

SAM RAYBURN RESERVIOR ALTERNATIVE

	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
-	1. 6" PVC PIPE	648	LF	\$3.90	\$2,527.20
	2. 6" SDR-21 PVC PIPE	31152	LF	\$4.30	\$133,953.60
_	3. 8" PVC PIPE	3300	ᄕ	\$5.80	\$19,140.00
	4. 10" PVC PIPE	200	LF	\$8.10	\$1,620.00
_	5. 12" PVC PIPE	54000	LF	\$10.80	\$583,200.00
	6. 14" PVC PIPE	35400	LF	\$14.90	\$527,460.00
-	7. 18" PVC PIPE	25796	LF	\$22.30	\$575,250.80
_	8. 18" SDR-21 PVC PIPE	62304	LF	\$26.00	\$1,619,904.00
	9. 20* PVC PIPE	94084	LF	\$26.60	\$2,502,634.40
#****	10. 20" SDR-21 PVC PIPE	44880	LF	\$31.00	\$1,391,280.00
	11. 20" BORE W/CASING	380	LF	\$80.00	\$30,400.00
-	12. 24" BORE W/CASING	320	LF	\$96.00	\$30,720.00
	13. 30" BORE W/CASING	420	LF	\$120.00	\$50,400.00
	14. GROUND STORAGE TANK (2.0 MG) & PUMP STATION (2600GPM)				\$900,000.00
	SUBTOTAL CON	STRUCTION COST			\$8,368,490.00
_	CONTINGENCY ENGINEERING SURVEYING				\$837,000.00 \$460,000.00 \$30,000.00
_	GEOTECHNICAL INSPECTION				\$20,000.00 \$70,000.00
	LAND ACQUISITION				\$5,000.00
	LEGAL & FISCAL				\$251,000.00
_	SUBTOTAL OTH	ER COST			\$1,673,000.00
	TOTAL COST TH	IS PROJECT			\$10,041,490.00

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY OPERATION & MAINTENANACE COSTS SAM RAYBURN RESERVIOR ALTERNATIVE

LINE WORK	1% OF CONSTRUC	TION COST	·s			
TANKS	2% OF CONSTRUC	TION COST	·s			
PUMP STATIONS	5% OF CONSTRUC	TION COST	'S PLUS POV	VER COST		\$30,537
POWER COSTS = ((.189*COST/KWH*1000	S GALLON	IS*HEAD)/(F	PUMP EFF*MOTOR	EFF*60)	
			,,,,	0.8	•).9
WATER TREATME	NT PLANT		NO.	RATE	ОН	TOTAL
LABOR	SUPERINTENDANT		0.5	30000	0.3	19500
	OPERATORS		4	20000	0.3	104000
	LABORS		2	12000	0.3	31200
	TOTAL					\$154,700
POWER	(2*RW) + HS PUMP STATION					\$60,824
CHEMICALS	LIME CHLORINE	TOTAL CH	HEMICAL CO	OST = \$0.004/1000	GALLONS	
	CL02 AMMONIA	TOTAL CH	HEMICAL CO	OST =		\$12,209
PARTS	2% CONSTRUCTION	N COST				\$109,926
TESTING						\$10,000

TOTAL WTP COST

\$10,000

\$347,659

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY PRELIMINARY COST ANALYSIS

LAKE EASTEX ALTERNATIVE

_	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
	1. 6" PVC PIPE	31652	LF	\$3.90	\$123,442.80
	2. 8" PVC PIPE	3368	LF	\$5.80	\$19,534.40
	3. 10* PVC PIPE	62304	LF	\$8.10	\$504,662.40
·	4. 12" PVC PIPE	84316	LF	\$10.80	\$910,612.80
_	5. 14" PVC PIPE	24288	LF	\$14.80	\$359,462.40
	6. 16" PVC PIPE	45936	LF	\$18.50	\$849,816.00
_	7. 18" PVC PIPE	57552	LF	\$22.30	\$1,283,409.60
-	8. 20" PVC PIPE	32572	LF	\$26.60	\$866,415.20
	9. 16" BORE W/CASING	160	LF	\$42.00	\$6,720.00
	10. 20" BORE W/CASING	120	LF	\$64.00	\$7,680.00
	11. 24" BORE W/CASING	520	LF	\$80.00	\$41,600.00
	12. 30" BORE W/CASING	380	LF	\$120.00	\$45,600.00
_	SUBTOTAL CONS	STRUCTION COST			\$5,018,955.60
-	CONTINGENCY				\$502,000.00
	ENGINEERING				\$291,000.00
_	SURVEYING				\$40,000.00
	GEOTECHNICAL				\$30,000.00
	INSPECTION				\$90,000.00
-	EASEMENTS ACQUSITION LEGAL & FISCAL				- \$151,000.00
					\$151,000.00
•	SUBTOTAL OTHE	R COST			\$1,104,000.00
	TOTAL COST THIS	S PROJECT			\$6,122,955.60

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY OPERATION & MAINTENANACE COSTS LAKE EASTEX ALTERNATIVE

LINE WORK

1% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS

TANKS

2% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS

PUMP STATIONS

5% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS PLUS POWER COST

POWER COSTS = (.189*COST/KWH*1000'S GALLONS*HEAD)/(PUMP EFF*MOTOR EFF*60)

				8.0	ſ	0.9
WATER TREATME	NT PLANT		NO.	RATE	ОН	TOTAL
LABOR	SUPERINTENDANT	•	0.5	30000	0.3	19500
	OPERATORS		4	20000	0.3	104000
	LABOR\$		2	12000	0.3	31200
	TOTAL					\$154,700
POWER	(2*RW) + HS PUM	P STATION				\$79,324
CHEMICALS	LIME CHLORINE	TOTAL CHE	MICAL CO	OST = \$0.04/1000	GALLONS	
	CL02 AMMONIA	TOTAL CHE	MICAL CO	OST =		\$15,968
PARTS	2% CONSTRUCTION	N COST				\$109,926
TESTING						\$10,000

TOTAL WTP COST

\$369,917

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY PRELIMINARY COST ANALYSIS

LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE

_	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
where the same of	1. 6" PVC PIPE	31600	LF	\$3.90	\$123,240.00
	2. 8" PVC PIPE	65700	LF	\$5.80	\$381,060.00
	3. 10" PVC PIPE	25600	LF	\$8.10	\$207,360.00
-	4. 12" PVC PIPE	61700	LF	\$10.80	\$666,360.00
	5. 16" PVC PIPE	43800	LF	\$18.50	\$810,300.00
	6. 20" PVC PIPE	100	LF	\$26.60	\$2,660.00
	7. 14" BORE W/CASING	160	LF	\$42.00	\$6,720.00
_	8. 16" BORE W/CASING	60	LF	\$64.00	\$3,840.00
	9. 20" BORE W/CASING	640	LF	\$80.00	\$51,200.00
_	10. 30" BORE W/CASING	60	LF	\$120.00	\$7,200.00
_	SUBTOTAL CONS	STRUCTION COST			\$2,259,940.00
-	CONTINGENCY ENGINEERING SURVEYING				\$226,000.00 \$154,000.00 \$20,000.00
	GEOTECHNICAL INSPECTION				\$20,000.00 \$50,000.00
	EASEMENTS ACQUSITION LEGAL & FISCAL				- \$68,000.00
	SUBTOTAL OTHE	R COST			\$538,000.00
	TOTAL COST THI	S PROJECT			\$2,797,940.00

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY OPERATION & MAINTENANACE COSTS LAKE NACONICHE ALTERNATIVE

LINE WORK

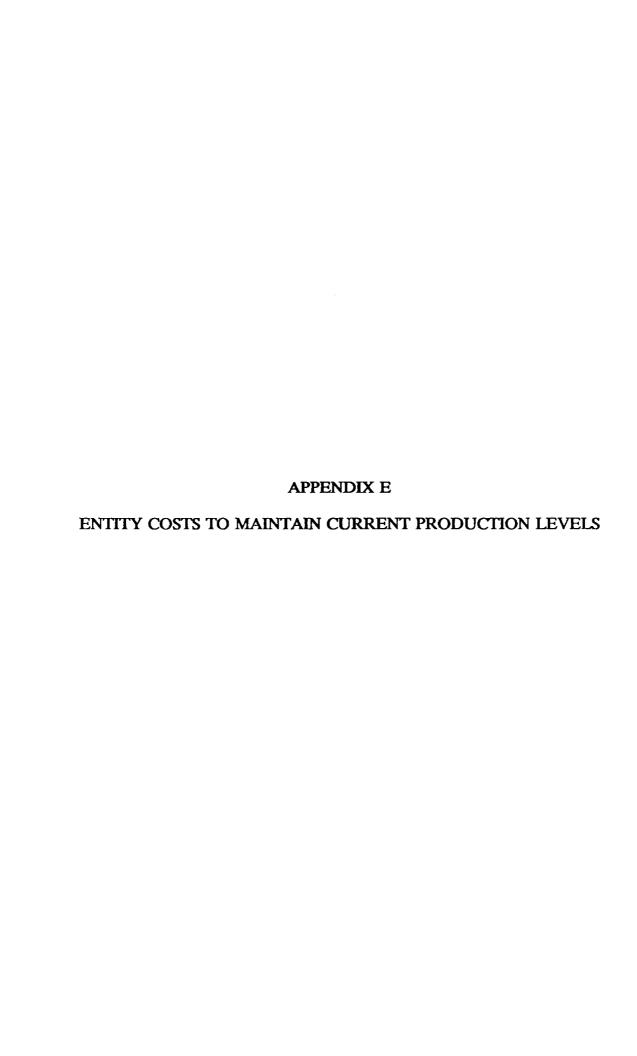
1% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS

TANKS

2% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS

PUMP STATIONS 5% OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS PLUS POWER COST

POWER COSTS = (.1	189*COST/KWH*1000	'S GALLONS	*HEAD)/(f	PUMP EFF*MOTO	R EFF*60)	
				8.0		0.9
WATER TREATMEN	T PLANT		NO.	RATE	ОН	TOTAL
LABOR	SUPERINTENDANT		0.5	30000	0.3	\$19,500
	OPERATORS		4	20000	0.3	\$104,000
	LABORERS		2	12000	0.3	\$31,200
	TOTAL					\$154,700
POWER	(2*RW) + HS PUMP	STATION				\$40,839
CHEMICALS	LIME	TOTAL CH	EMICAL CO	OST = \$0.04/1000	GALLONS	
	CHLORINE					
	CL02	TOTAL CH	EMICAL CO	OST =		\$15,312
	AMMONIA					
PARTS	2% CONSTRUCTION	COST				\$40,170
TESTING						\$10,000
				TOTAL WTP COS	Т	\$261,021



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY STUDY CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE

GROUND WATER COSTS FOR PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE

O. DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT.	UNIT COST	COST
APPLEBY WSC				
1 WATER WELL 10X6X700 300 GPM	EA	o	\$100,000.00	\$0.0
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 200,000 GAL	EA	0	\$148,000.00	\$0.0
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.0
4 REPLACE PUMP & MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.0
5		-	0.0,000.00	Ψ0.0
SUBTOTAL				\$0.0
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$0.0
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$0.0
CARO WSC			 	·
1 WATER WELL 10X6X570 220 GPM	EA	1	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.0
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 150,000 GAL	EA	1	\$110,000.00	\$110,000.0
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.0
4 REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.0
5			4.0,000.00	φυ.υ
SUBTOTAL				\$200,000.0
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$80,000.0
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$280,000.0
CENTRAL HEIGHTS WSC				
1 WATER WELL 10X6X700 160 GPM	EA	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	0	\$67,000.00	\$0.00
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR 5	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
SUBTOTAL				\$0.00
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$0.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$0.00

NO. DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT.	UNIT COST	COST
CITY OF CUSHING				·
1 WATER WELL 10X6X500 100 GPM	EA	2	\$80,000.00	\$160,000.00
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	1	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5				
SUBTOTAL				\$227,000.00
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$91,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$318,000.00
D&M WSC				····
1 WATER WELL 12X8X1000 400 GPM	EA	0	\$140,000.00	\$0.00
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	2	\$67,000.00	\$134,000.00
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5				
SUBTOTAL				\$134,000.00
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$54,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$188,000.00
ETOILE WSC				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 WATER WELL 10X6X700 200 GPM	EA	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	1	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00
3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5				
SUBTOTAL				\$167,000.00
CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$67,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$234,000.00

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT.	UNIT COST	COST
	CITY OF GARRISON		.		
1	WATER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	2	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00
2	GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	1	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00
3	WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5					\$0.00
					\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$267,000.00
	CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$107,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$374,000.00
<u> </u>	LIBBY WSC	<u></u>			
1	WATER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00
2	GROUND STORAGE TANK - 50,000 GAL	EA	1	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
3	WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5					\$0.00
					\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$45,000.00
	CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$18,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$63,000.00
	LILBERT-LOONEYVILLE WSC		····		
1 '	WATER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00
2	GROUND STORAGE TANK - 50,000 GAL	EA	1	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
3 '	WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5					\$0.00
					\$0.00
;	SUBTOTAL				\$45,000.00
(CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$18,000.00
•	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$63,000.00

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT.	UNIT COST	COST
	LILLY GROVE WSC				
1	WATER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00
2	2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	1	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00
3	3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5	5				\$0.00
					\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$67,000.00
	CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$27,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$94,000.00
	MELROSE WSC	···			<u> </u>
,	WATER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00
2	2 GROUND STORAGE TANK - 50,000 GAL	EA	3	\$45,000.00	\$135,000.00
3	WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
	5				\$0.00
					\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$135,000.00
	CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$54,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$189,000.00
	SACUL WSC				
,	WATER WELL 8X4X360 100 GPM	EA	1	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
2	ROUND STORAGE TANK - 50,000 GAL	EA	1	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
3	3 WATER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4	REPLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
:	5				\$0.00
					\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$125,000.00
	CONTINGENCY, ENGINEERING, ETC.				\$50,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST				\$175,000.00

O. DES	SCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANT.	UNIT COST	COST
SWI	FT WSC				
1 WAT	TER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	2	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00
2 GRO	DUND STORAGE TANK - 50,000 GAL	EA	3	\$45,000.00	\$135,000.00
3 WAT	TER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REP	PLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
5					\$0.00
					\$0.00
SUE	BTOTAL				\$335,000.00
CON	NTINGENCY,ENGINEERING,ETC.				\$134,000.00
τοτ	AL PROJECT COST				\$469,000.00
WO	DEN WSC				
1 WAT	TER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM	EA	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
2 GRO	DUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA	1	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00
3 WAT	TER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
4 REP	PLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
5					\$0.00
					\$0.00
SUE	BTOTAL				\$212,000.00
CO	NTINGENCY,ENGINEERING,ETC.				\$85,000.00
тот	TAL PROJECT COST				\$297,000.00
4 \A/A	TED WELL 10YEY2ED 200 CDM	Ε.Δ	0	\$100.000.00	* 0.00
	TER WELL 10X6X360 200 GPM OUND STORAGE TANK - 100,000 GAL	EA EA	0 0	\$100,000.00 \$40,000.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
	TER LINE 6"	LF	0	\$8.00	\$0.00
-	PLACE PUMP AND MOTOR	EA	0	\$6.00 \$15,000.00	\$0.00
4 NE	LACETOWN AND MOTOR		J	φ10,000.00	\$0.00
5					\$0.00 \$0.00
SH	BTOTAL				\$0.00
					φυ.υψ
-cc	NTINGENCY,ENGINEERING,ETC.				\$0.00

APPENDIX F NACONICHE YIELD WORKSHEETS

APPENDIX F

NACONICHE YIELD WORKSHEETS

The yield of Lake Naconiche has been presented in this report as being approximately 3.9 mgd. Yield can be defined as the available water from a lake beyond that of evaporation which would use all the water in the lake assuming 100 year drought conditions. A 100 year drought is an annual drought predicted to have a 1% probability of occurring.

Yield calculations are typically based upon available flow data for the stream on which the reservoir is to be built or data from a stream of similar nature to that on which the reservoir is to be built. In this instance, the data used to determine the yield of Lake Naconiche was taken from Lananna Creek. Lananna Creek and Naconiche Creek have watersheds which are in close proximity and have similar characteristics such as size and ground cover. On the yield calculation sheet included in this appendix the similarity in watershed size can be seen. To correct the minor difference, the flow in Lananna Creek was reduced by ratio of the areas of their water sheds.

Once the flow data was determined, it was subjected to a statistical analysis to find drought conditions which fit the one percent (100 year drought) scenario. On a standard normal curve, one percent is equal to 2.33 standard deviations. Using this information, the 100 year drought flows could be calculated for periods ranging from one year to seven years. The one year and two year periods produced the most severe loss of flow into the reservoir, as can be seen by the table, "Naconiche Creek Flow Data", included in this appendix. These numbers were subsequently entered into the yield calculation worksheet to provide flow data

for the worst case scenario.

In the worst case, the yield of Lake Naconiche is limited to approximately 4400 Acrefeet of water or 3.9 million gallons per day. This leaves a storage of 14 Acre-feet in the reservoir at a surface elevation of 315 feet MSL. The next lowest storage level, though, is 4540 Acre-feet at 341 feet MSL. None of this flow data includes the reported but unmeasured perennial spring flows in Naconiche Creek. Only flow dependent upon rainfall was considered in this calculation.

As the project enters permitting phases, the yield will need to be calculated for a wider number of scenarios, but for planning purposes, this calculation is sufficient.

YIELD CALCULATION NACONICHE RESERVOIR DRAINAGE AREA 17500 ACRE - 27.3 SQ. MILES

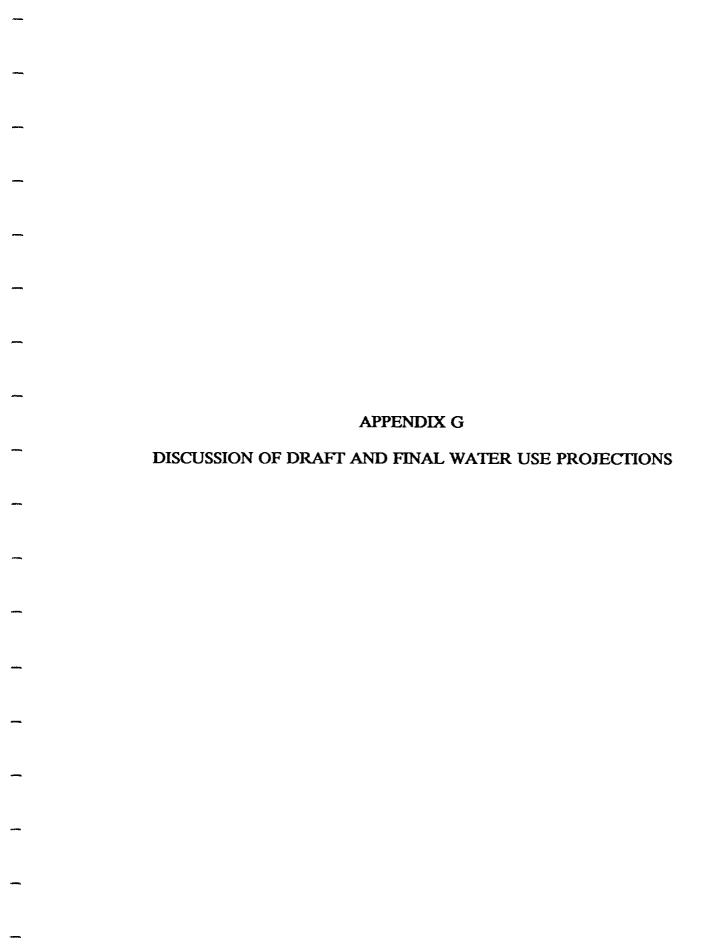
MAXIMUM STORAGE 9072 ACRE FEET INCLUDING 364 ACRE FEET OF SEDIMENTAL STORAGE BASED ON ANNUAL RECORDS

TRIAL STUDY FOR BENEFICIAL USE OF 3.9 MGD (4400 ACRE FEET PER YEAR)

SURFACE ELEV	F.	348	88	3 4 8	348	348	꿆	315	348	348	348	348	348	8 8 8	88	88	348	348	348	348	348	3,48	3 8	Q (2	343	348	348	
SPILL	AC. FT.	6872.44	12832.16	0	28005.48	23484.6	0	0	9444.84	32970.48	16395.24	21358.32	6413.44	6038.32	5413.12	54695.28	12478.48	4419.84	23834 16	20603 24	16818 AA	24060 46	21300.10	22428.6	7876.52	0	19417.925	15998.56	
STORAGE TOTAL	AC. FT.	9072	9072	9072	9072	9072	4540	4	9072	9072	9072	9072	9072	9072	9072	9072										5572	9072	9072	
SEDIMENT	AC. FT.	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	88 4	364	364	88	364	364	36.	35	Pac	3,5	796	5 8	900	400	364	98 48	364	364	364	
IMPOUNDED WATER	AC. FT.	8708	8708	7217	8708	8708	4176	-350	8708	8708	8708	8708	8708	8708	8708	8708	8778	2000	9779	2000	9,00	8/02	8708	8708	8708	5208	8708	8708	
STORAGE 1 LOSS	AC. FT.	0	0	-1491.2	0	0	-4532.33	-4525.52	0	0	0	0	0	· c	· c	· c	•	> <	5 6	> (o (•	0	0	0	-3499.815	0	0	
STORAGE	AC. FT.	6872.44	12832.16	0	28005.48	23484.6	0	0	9444 84	32970 48	16305 24	21358.32	6413.44	6038 32	5443 42	24.0.142	07:08050	12476.40	4419.84	23834.10	20603.24	16818.44	21968.16	22428.6	7876.52	0	19417,925	15998 56	
TOTAL SEMAND I	AC. FT.	5562.56	5451.84	4642.2	6517.52	5230.4	4532.33	4525.52	4868 16	500A 52	5285 76	5638 68	4524 56	3008 68	2900.00	01.00.00	27,8670	3922.52		•		4351.56	5105.84	5403.4	4185.48	3499.815	-		
WATER USE 4400	AC. FT.	84	4400	4400	4400	004	440	4400	4400	200	3 5	440	4400	3 5	3 4	3 3	9400	94	4400	94	8 8	4400	4400	400	4400		•		
EVAP. AMOUNT	AC, FT.	1162.56	1051 84	242.2	2117.52	830.4	132 33	125.52	468 46	4508 53	20,060	1738 FB	42456	3,43	491.32	-249.12	2359.72			_	366.76	48.4	705.84	1003.4	-214.52	-900 185			534.11
EVAP. DEPTH (NET)	Ë	168	152	4. C	2.5	8 6	3 5	0.48	} -		16.2	97.	 	0.0	-0.71	9.3	3.41	9.0	0.48	1.77	0.53	-0.07	1.02	1.45	-0.31	.1 43	מייי כי	3 5	0.5
AREA AVERAGE AREA	A C	602	109	760	760	760	760	. 100 . 100 . 100 . 100	C.102	χς 8	760	769	760	760	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	570 5	0.620	0.820	692
RESERVOIR AREA END OF AVERA PERIOD ARE	Ų.		700	760	769	769	760		7 6	692	692	692	769	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	700	કે ફ	760	692
NACONICHE F 17500 ACRE 27.3 SQ.MI	7	42435	70007	18284	3151	34523	28/15	5 (0 (14313	38969	21681	26997	10938	9947	9564	61455	16401	9152	29459	25370	21170	27074	27832	12063	20021		24353	20793
LANANA 31.3 SQ. MI		AC. F.	16741	20963	3613	39581	32922	6244	2639	16410	44679	24858	30953	12541	11405	10965	70459	18804	10493	33775	29087	24272	31041	31910	43830	1362	1961	27921	23840
PERIOD YEAR				966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1085	980	0061	1987	1988	1989	1990

Naconiche Creek Flow Data

1965 12435 1966 18284 1967 3151 10718 11290 1968 34523 18837 18653 17098 1969 26715 31619 22130 21168 19422 1970 5446 17081 22895 17959 18024 17092 1971 2302 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25550 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20356 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 20350 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24553 1985 27074 24122 24538 25562 26181 23343 22551 1986 1726 219947 22323 22562 26181 23343 22551 1987 12062 19947 22323 22562 26181 23343 22551 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 19938 1890 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19224 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 19938 1890 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19224 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12094 13884 14662 14505 1.75 -43413 3792 8688 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.54 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15607 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 13534 14289 14289 1.54 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15607 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11668 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186	YEAR	ONE YR	TWO YR	THREE YR	FOUR YR	FIVE YR	SIX YR	SEVEN YR
1966 18284 15360 1967 3151 10718 11290 1968 34523 18837 18653 17098 1969 28715 31619 22130 21168 19422 1970 5446 17081 22895 17959 18024 17092 1971 2302 3874 12154 17774 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22466 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 28459 18306 18337 29117 25208 2663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 27154 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19022 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 14409 3511 3108 1998 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20881 1980 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20881 1980 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20881 1880 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19022 20667 1980 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20881 1880 41455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 188 5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14500 1.55 -763 5633 9925 13455 15043 14269 14271 1.55 -763 5633 9925 13455 15043 14269 14271 1.55 -763 5633 9955 13455 15043 14562 16304 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.48 184 64 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.49 7956 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543	1965	12435						
1967 3151 10718 11290 1968 34523 18837 18653 17098 1969 28715 31619 22130 21168 19422 1970 5446 17081 22895 17959 18024 17092 1971 2302 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25208 22663 20888 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24553 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19932 19938 1990 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 62867 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 18899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20561 MMN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD AVG 19773 18899 18905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MMN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15095 15091 1.48 1439 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 0.09 6656 0.95 7186			15360					
1968 34523 18837 18653 17098 1969 28715 31619 22130 21168 19422 1970 5446 17081 22895 17959 18024 17092 1971 2302 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 28989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20888 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 20350 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 20667 1989 24353 13028 12708 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MMN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 1477 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 1477 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -6135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 1477 15408 15401 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.48 139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.64 1.995 4804 1.1006 1.1000 1.1				11290				
1969 28715 31619 22195 17959 18024 17092 1971 2302 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17237 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17678 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 24460 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27632 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 28282 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20867 1980 24553 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20816 13249 2454 1499 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD AVG 19773 19899 19905 12089 20485 20505 20505 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15459 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16133 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.09 6656 0.95 7186					17098			
1970 5446 17081 22895 17959 18024 17092 1971 2202 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 1254 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 1258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 19947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9758 10150 14362 15825 19883 18916 1979 61455 35510 28989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 19881 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 2306 1988 24353 1986 27645 27452 24545 24548 1988 27044 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 2681 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1988 24353 13028 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1988 24353 13028 12706 6487 18605 19032 19980 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 1980 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 1980 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 1990 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 1990 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 140016 12304 13263 13263 1326 1276 6487 18605 19003 19936 1990 20793 22573 15816 14728 17348 19869 19284 140016 12304 13263 13263 1326 1276 6487 18605 19005 19912 1474 13463 14289 14271 1488 1550 14728 17348 19869 19284 14469 14409 3511 3108 3155 1504 14728 13441 15066 15060 1644 19555 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15404 14399 14341 15066 15060 1644 19555 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15404 14399 14381 15780 16340 16353 1428 1439 1439 1439 1439 1438 14589						19422		
1971 2302 3874 12154 17747 14827 15404 14979 1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18265 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 158616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.65 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6651 1000000000000000000000000000000000							17092	
1972 14313 8308 7354 12694 17060 14742 15248 1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 19775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 2096 28367 25234 20500 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23434 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23434 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14771 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.44 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8139 1.29 44674 14099 3511 3665								
1973 38969 26641 18528 15258 17949 20711 18203 1974 21681 30325 24988 19316 16542 18571 20850 1975 26997 24339 29216 25490 20852 18285 1775 1976 10938 18968 19872 24646 22580 19200 17235 1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6682 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19889 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MMN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 13451 15043 15688 15691 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 13554 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW	1972							
1974								
1975	1974							
1976	1975							
1977 9947 10443 15961 17391 21706 20474 17878 1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 2663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15606 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15607 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186	1976							
1978 9564 9756 10150 14362 15825 19683 18916 1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15507 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11666 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.28 2814 8118 11666 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.29 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1979 61455 35510 26989 22976 23780 23430 25650 1980 16401 38928 29140 24342 21661 22550 22426 1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1980								
1981 9152 12777 29003 24143 21304 19576 20636 1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6682 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15607 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.31 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE A 0 AC-FT FLOW								
1982 29459 19306 18337 29117 25206 22663 20988 1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1988 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 1632 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1983 25370 27415 21327 20096 28367 25234 23050 1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1984 21170 23270 25333 21288 20310 27168 24653 1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1985 27074 24122 24538 25768 22445 21438 27154 1986 27832 27453 25359 25362 26181 23343 22351 1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE A 0 AC-FT FLOW								
1986								
1987 12062 19947 22323 22035 22702 23828 21731 1988 1702 6882 13865 17168 17968 19202 20667 1989 24353 13028 12706 16487 18605 19032 19938 1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.555 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								
1988								
1989								
1990 20793 22573 15616 14728 17348 18969 19284 AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW								
AVG 19773 19899 19905 20289 20485 20505 20581 MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE A 0 AC-FT FLOW								
MAX 61455 38928 29216 29117 28367 27168 27154 MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186								,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
MIN 1702 3874 7354 12694 14827 14742 14979 STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW		19773	19899	19905	20289	20485	20505	20581
STD 13249 9204 6421 4409 3511 3108 3155 NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186				29216	29117	28367	27168	27154
NO. OF STD 2.33 -11097 -1546		1702	3874	7354	12694	14827	14742	14979
2.33 -11097 -1546 4944 10016 12304 13263 13230 2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		13249	9204	6421	4409	3511	3108	3155
2 -6725 1491 7063 11471 13463 14289 14271 1.88 -5135 2595 7834 12000 13884 14662 14650 1.75 -3413 3792 8668 12573 14341 15066 15060 1.64 -1955 4804 9375 13058 14727 15408 15407 1.55 -763 5633 9952 13455 15043 15688 15691 1.48 164 6277 10402 13764 15289 15905 15912 1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW	NO. OF STD							
1.88 -5135	2.33	-11097	-1546	4944	10016	12304	13263	13230
1.75	2	-6725	1491	7063	11471	13463	14289	14271
1.64 -1955		-5135	2595	7834	12000	13884	14662	14650
1.55		-3413	3792	8668	12573	14341	15066	15060
1.48			4804	9375	13058	14727	15408	15407
1.41 1092 6921 10851 14072 15534 16123 16132 1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		-763	5633	9952	13455	15043	15688	15691
1.34 2019 7566 11301 14381 15780 16340 16353 1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		164	6277	10402	13764	15289	15905	15912
1.28 2814 8118 11686 14645 15991 16527 16543 1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		1092	6921	10851	14072	15534	16123	
1.23 3477 1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		2019	7566	11301	14381	15780	16340	16353
1.18 4139 1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		2814	8118	11686	14645	15991	16527	16543
1.13 4802 NOTE: NEGATIVE VALUES WOULD GIVE 1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		3477						
1.08 5464 A 0 AC-FT FLOW 1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		4139						
1.04 5994 0.99 6656 0.95 7186		4802		NOTE:	NEGATIVE	VALUES V	VOULD GIV	/E
0.99 6656 0.95 7186					A 0 AC-FT	FLOW		
0.95 7186								
	0.92	7584						
0.88 8114		8114						
0.84 8644	0.84	8644						



APPENDIX G

DISCUSSION OF DRAFT AND FINAL WATER USE PROJECTIONS

In the Nacogdoches Regional Water Supply Study (Draft Report), the water use projections presented were those calculated by KSA Engineers, using historic water use data and Texas Water Development Board population projections. In review, the similarities between KSA's numbers and those of the TWDB made it reasonable to present the TWDB's numbers in the final draft of the study. Following is an explanation of how the original numbers were derived and why the TWDB's numbers are suitable for use in this final revision.

The underlying methodology for projecting per capita water use in the Nacogdoches County Regional Water Supply Study was a statistical approach. Historic per capita water use data from each participating entity was submitted to a series of regression analyses. This historic per capita water use data included all uses -- residential, commercial, industrial, and agricultural. From the regression analyses, equations were determined for the projection of the per capita use for each entity.

Regression analysis of the historic water use data for each entity proceeded through a series of linear approximations. Each entity's historic data was approximated by an exponential curve, a straight line, and a natural logarithmic function. In almost every case, the exponential curve and the straight line provided better fits to the historic data than did the logarithmic curve. The projections provided by the exponential curve and the straight line, therefore, gave higher projected per capita water use. If either of these curves had been used, all of the

projections would have been higher. Using the logarithmic function, it was possible to provide a realistic projection of water use and still have a statistically acceptable fit to the historic data.

To arrive at our final projections, the per capita projections for each entity were adjusted to reflect the most current historic data and then used in statistical calculations to provide low and high series. The high and low series were assumed to have a 2% probability of occurring in any given year. Since the water use projections rely both on projected population and projected per capita use, this 2% probability was the product of two variables, each with a 14.14% probability of occurring. For a standard normal curve, this is equivalent to 1.08 standard errors. Application of this standard error to the projected demand for any given year can provide the low and the high projections for that point in time. If applied along the whole curve, one can present a range into which water use can be expected to fall.

For a number of reasons, the high and low series were not presented as a simple outer range paralleling the moderate projections for each entity. Water use data for 1990 was known, making high and low use projections irrelevant for that year. If 1990 was used as a starting point for the high and low series projections, and the year 2000 was then determined through simple application of the standard error, the report would seem to present a dramatic rise in the high and low projections over the first ten years, with an inconsistent rate of change in the following years. Since we were contracted to study the thirty year period from the years 1990 to 2020, it was decided to make the year 2020 a projection point. Once the high and low series

KSA PROJECTIONS
NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS

HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION

TOTAL		TOTAL	64763 64276 73580 83561 108692	TOTAL	10141564 10460850 11380361 1525449 29707956 32273537 53673526
STEAM		STEAM		STEAM	12000000 3 12000000 3 26800000 4
OTHERS	108 125 130 133	OTHERS	2938 2161 1863 1762 1821	OTHERS	1396251 1110100 1376027 1379015 1269908 1162360 1097544
WODEN	121 146 152 158 166	WODEN	1616 1944 2294 2663 3637	WODEN	103260 194783 196536 283824 348688 419174 587142
SWIFT	134 162 162 162 162	SWIFT	1891 2236 2616 3006 3967	SWIFT	171123 248880 253394 339872 397480 456760 602984
NAC MUD#1 SACUL	66 78 78 78 78	NAC MUD#1 SACUL	363 393 419 437	NAC MUD#1 SACUL	13778 30262 22946 30654 32682 34086 36972
NAC MUD#1	127 157 157 157	NAC MUD#1	187 220 256 293 386	NAC MUD#1	22333 22406 23749 34540 40035 46001 60445
NACOG- DOCHES	235 272 281 281 287 298	NACOG- DOCHES	30872 37266 42701 48629 63161	NACOG- DOCHES	7036054 6878826 7254920 10136352 11998981 13927823
MEL- ROSE	116 132 135 137	MEL- Rose	2435 2928 3458 4001 6330	MEL- Rose	175948 233704 280026 386496 466830 548137 751530
GROVE	142 152 152 152 152	GROVE	1778 2198 2641 3090 4167	LILLY GROVE	9446 206477 252476 334096 401432 469680 633384
CONE CONE VILLE	70 76 76 76	LILBER OONE VILLE	334 363 403 446 669	OONE VILLE	20532 23380 27588 30628 33820 42484
LIBBY	140 160 170 175	LIBBY	426 479 646 614 793	LIBBY 1	30173 62936 69500 76640 90470 104380
GARRI- SON	181 211 219 226 236	GARRI- SON	1827 1965 2088 2197 2470	GARRI- SON	245398 306368 330687 414616 457272 496522 682920
ETOILE	8 2 2 2 2	ETOILE	1204 1557 1916 2273 3124	ETOILE	63293 66058 72240 115218 141710 168202 231176
¥ ₩	100 116 113 122 126	₩ ₩	2246 3019 3787 4549 6340	∑ # □	102391 190588 224600 350204 450653 654978 798840
CUSH- ING APITA	114 128 134 146	CUSH-	1267 1289 1371 1470 1765	CUSH-	102222 128635 143298 164992 183714 204330 257690
CENTRA HEIGHTS DAY PER C	155 165 165 165 165	CENTRA HEIGHTS	884 973 1088 1212 1536	CENTRA HEIGHTS GAL'DAY	60392 119173 137020 160545 179520 199980 263440
CARO I	137 169 177 184 193	_	1744 2038 2366 2706 3552	CARO USE IN G	211468 199871 238928 344422 418606 497720 686536
CENTRA CUSH YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS ING PROJECTED GALLONS PER DAY PER CAPITA	178 208 214 219 226	YEAR APPLEBY CARO	2762 3247 3782 4336 6711	CENTRA YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS PROJECTED WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	323034 451261 491636 675376 809348 949584 1290686
YEAR ,	1990 2000 2010 2020 2040	YEAR /	1990 2000 2010 2020 2040	YEAR /	1980 1987 1990 2000 2010 2040

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY
WATER USE PROJECTIONS
HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION i i KSA PROJECTIONS

		CENTRA CUSH-	CUSH.			GARRI-	5	LILBER	LILLY	MEL.	NACOG-	NAC				STEAM
YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS ING	CARO	HEIGHTS	NG NG	D& M	D&M ETOILE	SON	SON LIBBY OONE		GROVE	ROSE	DOCHES	DOCHES MUD#1 SACUL	SWIFT	WODEN	OTHERS	OTHERS ELECTRIC
								VILLE								
PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	DAY WA	TER USE IN	GAL/DAY													

YEAR YEAR YEAR YEAR YEAR DA RATIO 1990	YEAR APPLEBY CAI PROJECTED PEAK DAY PEAK DAY TO AVG DAY RATIO 2.2 1990 1081599 406	EBY CARO EAK DAY WAT AVG DAY 2.2 1.71 699 408667	YEAR APPLEBY CARO HEIGHTS ING PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GAL/DAY PEAK DAY TO AVG DAY RATIO 2.2 1.71 2.2 1.34 1990 1081599 408667 301444 192019	ING GAL/DAY 1.34	D&M 1.91	ETOILE 2.2 168928	SON 1.61 532406	LIBBY C 2.2 2.2 130900	OONE C VILLE 2.2 5.1436	GROVE 2.31 2.31	ROSE 1.94 1 543249	30SE DOCHES 1.1.1.4 1.9,1.87,1.	MUD #1 SACUL 2.2 2.21 62248 60708			MODEN 2.2 2.2 430179	WODEN OTHERS 2.2 2.2 430179 3027260	ELECTRIC 1.5	TOTAL
2000	1485827	588962	353199	221089					60694	771762	749802	18964978			747718	624413	3033832		29494617
2010	1780566	715815	394944	246177	860747	311762	736208	199034	67382	927308	905650	22078125	88077	72227	874456	767114	2771798	18000000	61797388
2020	2089085	851101	439956	273802	1060008	370044	799400	229636	74404	1084961	1063386	24373690	101202	76330	1004872	922183	2557192	18000000	55370253
2040	2839509	1172267	89929	345305	1525784	608587	938501	306306	93465	1463117	1457968	32938462	132979	81708	1326565	1291712	2414597	40200000	89593399

PROJECTIONS	
BOAR	
DEVELOPMENT	
XAS WATER	
쁜	

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY WATER USE PROJECTIONS HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION

	TOTAL									TOTAL			64763	64276	73580	83561	108692		TOTAL			10141564	10460850	11380361	15635537	29497442	32057673	52629132
STEAM	ELECTRIC								STEAM	ELECTRIC								STEAM	ELECTRIC							12000000	12000000	26800000
	OTHERS		468	654	672	656	679			OTHERS			2938	2161	1853	1762	1821		OTHERS			1396261	1110100	1376027	1413465	1244930	1149984	1054890
	WODEN		121	150	150	156	160			WODEN			1616	1944	2294	2663	3637		WODEN			103260	194783	195536	290915	344543	414711	664324
	SWIFT		134	156	150	150	146			SWIFT			1891	2236	2615	3006	3967		SWIFT			171123	248880	263394	348363	392755	451897	679550
	SACUL		99	8	11	11	76			SACUL			363	393	419	437	474		SACUL			13778	30262	22945	31420	32293	33723	35535
NAC	MUD #1 SACUL		127	161	155	155	161		NAC	MUD #1 SACUL			187	220	255	293	386	NAC	MUD #1 SACUL			22333	22406	23749	35403	39559	45511	96089
NACOG-	DOCHES		236	279	278	284	286		NACOG-	DOCHES			30872	37266	42701	48629	63161	NACOG-	DOCHES			7036054	6878826	7254920	10389580	11856336	13779525	18090494
MEL.	ROSE		116	135	133	136	136		MEL.	ROSE			2435	2928	3458	4001	6330	MEL-	ROSE			175948	233704	280025	396151	461280	542301	722323
רוררא	GROVE		142	156	150	150	146		LILLY	GROVE			1778	2198	2641	3090	4167	רוררא	GROVE			94446	206477	252476	342442	396660	464679	692809
LILBER	OONE		20	78	75	76	23		LILBER	OONE	VILLE		334	363	463	4	629	LILBER	OONE	VILLE		•	20532	23380	28277	30264	33460	40833
,3	LIBBY (140	164	<u> 3</u>	168	168		3	LIBBY (426	479	646	614	793	_	LIBBY (30173	5 2936	69500	78555	89394	103269	133382
GARRI-	SON		181	216	216	224	227		GARRI-	SON			1827	1966	2088	2197	2470	GARRI-	SON			245398	306368	330687	424973	451836	491235	260266
	ETOILE		9	76	73	73	7			ETOILE			1204	1557	1915	2273	3124		ETOILE			63293	66058	72240	118096	140025	166411	222192
	D& M		100	119	118	121	121			D& M			2246	3019	3787	4549	6340		D& M			102391	190588	224600	358953	445296	649069	767794
CUSH-	ing	APITA	114	131	132	138	140		CUSH-	S N			1257	1289	1371	1470	1766	CUSH-	<u>IN</u>			102222	128635	143298	169114	181530	202154	247676
CENTRA	HEIGHTS	AY PER C	155	169	163	163	169		CENTRA	HEIGHTS			884	973	1088	1212	1536	CENTRA	HEIGHTS	!	SAL/DAY	60392	119173	137020	164556	177386	197851	243590
Ū	CARO	NS PER D	137	173	176	182	186	·	_	CARO		ATION	1744	2038	2366	2706	3662	Ū	CARO		USEING	211468	199871	238928	353026	413629	492420	658894
	YEAR APPLEBY	PROJECTED GALLONS PER DAY PER CAPITA	178	213	211	217	217			YEAR APPLEBY		PROJECTED POPULATION	2762	3247	3782	4336	5711		APPLEBY		PROJECTED WATER USE IN GAL/DAY	323034	451251	491636	692248	799726	939473	1240526
	YEAR	PROJECT	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040			YEAR		PROJECT	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040		YEAR A	!	PROJECT	1980	1987	1990	2000	2010	2020	2040

_		
•	COJECTIONS	
-	BOARD PF	COUNTY
•	LOPMENT	ACOGDOCHES COUNTY
_	TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD PROJECTION	NACOG
-	TEXAS W	

WATER USE PROJECTIONS
HIGH PROJECTIONS W/O CONSERVATION

TOTAL			22314964 30231362 61396601 64972360 87673808
STEAM		5.1	18000000 18000000 18000000
OTHERS 1		2.2	3027260 3109624 2738846 2629964 2320768
WODEN		2.2	430179 640012 767994 912364 1241612
SWIFT		2.2	557467 766398 864060 994173
SACUL		2.21	60708 69438 71369 74528 78533
NAC MUD #1 SACUL		2.2	62248 6 77886 6 87030 7 100126 7
NACOG. DOCHES		1.94 1.9,1.87,1.	13784348 19428614 21815658 24114170 31658364
MEL- ROSE		1.94	643249 768634 894884 1052063 1401307
LILLY		2.31	683220 791042 916284 1073409 1406255
LILBER OONE VILLE		2.2	61436 62210 66581 73612 89832
U UBBY (2.2	130900 172820 196668 227191 293440
GARRI- SON		1.61	632406 684206 727456 790889
ETOILE		2.2	168928 269812 308066 366104 488822
₩		1.91	428986 685600 850615 1048721 1466487
CUSH-	GAL/DAY	4	192019 226613 243250 270887 331885
CENTRA HEIGHTS	ER USE IN	2.2	362023 390249 435272 635899
CARO 1	JAY WATE	DAY 1.7.1	408567 603676 707306 842039
YEAR APPLEBY	PROJECTED PEAK DAY WATER USE IN GALDAY	PEAK DAY TO AVG DAY RATIO 2.2	1081599 1522946 1759398 2066841 2729166
YEAR	PROJECT	PEAK DA RATIO	1990 2000 2010 2020 2040

TWDB HIGH ■ D■ TWDB W/CONSERVATION ------ KSA HIGH **** KSA W/CONSERVATION . 0 3 D .

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY WATER SUPPLY STUDY WATER USE PROJECTIONS - HIGH SERIES

APPENDIX H COMMENTS FROM THE TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION



RECEIVED E': APR 3 1992 **KSA ENGINEERS. INC.** Lufkin, TX

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION P.O. BOX 12276

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711

(512)463-6100

March 30, 1992

Mr. Lonnie Sikes, Design Engineer KSA Engineers, Inc. NCNB Plaza 415 S. First St., Suite 270 P.O. Box 1605 Lufkin, Texas 75901

Re: Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County

(SCS, A11)

Dear Mr. Sikes:

We have received your request for information on historic landmarks in the vicinity of proposed Lake Naconiche (Attoyac Bayou Watershed Structure No. 23A). Enclosed are items that should help you with your evaluation of cultural resources in the area. Specifically, we are sending you a list of sites listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, State Archeological Landmarks, and National Historic Landmarks for Nacogdoches County. Also enclosed are copies of pertinent federal legislation and regulations governing projects with federal involvement.

If you have any questions about our recommendations, please contact Bill Martin of my staff at 512/463-6096.

Sincerely,

Hancy & Scle Kumotic James E. Bruseth, Ph.D.

Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

WAM/JEB

Attachments

(updated 5/90)

NACOGDOCHES

Listed National Register Site(s)

Barret, Tol, House

*Nacogdoches University, Old

*Oil Springs Oil Field Discovery Well

*Sterne, Adolphus, House (41NA144)

Stephen William and Mary Price Blount House

Site(s) Determined Eligible to the National Register

*Bayou Loco Reservoir (41NA18, 20-23)

*Washington Square Mound Site (41NA49)

Old Nacogdoches University

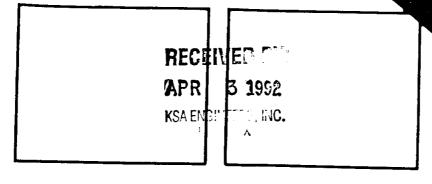
*Oil Springs, Oil Field Discovery Well

*Sterne, Adolphus House

*41NA18, 20-23, 49

State Archeoloical Landmarks

Adolphus Sterne House Bayou Loco Reservoir - 41NA18, 20-23 Nacogdoches University (Old) Oil Springs Oil Field Discovery Well Washington Square Mound Site - 41NA49

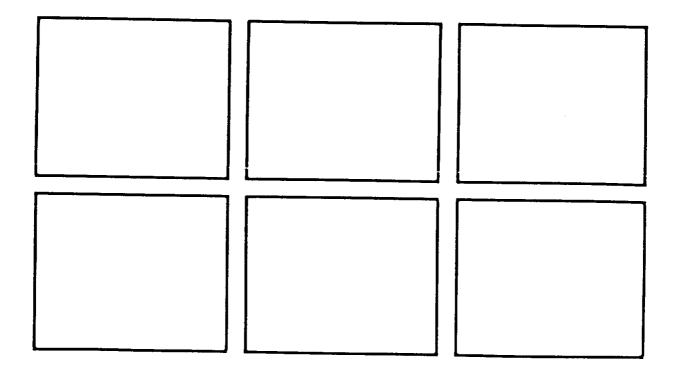


SECHING WITH 106

36 CFR Part 800:

Protection of Historic Properties

Regulations of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Governing the Section 106 Review Process



Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

Effective October 1, 1986

36 CFR PART 800: PROTECTION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

The italicized marginal annotations are intended to aid the reader in locating regulatory topics. They are not a part of the formal regulations.

The text immediately below was published in the Federal Register on September 2, 1986 (51 FR 31115), as 36 CFR Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties." These regulations govern the Section 106 review process established by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

SUBPART A—BACKGROUND AND POLICY

800.1 Authorities, purposes, and participants.

What §106 requires of Federal agencies

What §110(f) requires of Federal agencies

Accommodation of historic preservation concerns and needs of Federal undertakings

Early integration of §106 into project planning

(a) Authorities. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act requires a Federal agency head with jurisdiction over a Federal, federally assisted, or federally licensed undertaking to take into acount the effects of the agency's undertakings on properties included in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places and, prior to approval of an undertaking, to afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on the undertaking. Section 110(f) of the Act requires that Federal agency heads, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to any National Historic Landmark that may be directly and adversely affected by an undertaking and, prior to approval of such undertaking, afford the Council a reasonable opportunity to comment. These regulations define the process used by a Federal agency to meet these responsibilities, commonly called the Section 106 process.

(b) Purposes of the Section 106 process. The Council seeks through the Section 106 process to accommodate historic preservation concerns with the needs of Federal undertakings. It is designed to identify potential conflicts between the two and to help resolve such conflicts in the public interest. The Council encourages this accommodation through consultation among the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and other interested persons during the early stages of planning. The Council regards the consultation process as an effective means for reconciling the interests of the consulting parties.

Integration of the Section 106 process into the normal administrative process used by agencies for project planning ensures early, systematic consideration of historic preservation issues. To this end, the Council encourages agencies to examine their administrative processes to see that they provide adequately for the efficient identification and consideration of historic properties, that they provide for participation by the State Historic Preservation Officer and others interested in historic preservation, that they provide for timely requests for Council comment, and that they promote cost-effective implementation of the Section 106 process. When impediments are found to exist in the agency's administrative process, the agency is encouraged to consult with the Council to develop special Section 106 procedures suited to the agency's needs.

§106 participants

Consulting parties

Federal agency's general responsibilities

SHPO's general responsibilities

Council's general responsibilities

Interested persons' participation

Local governments' participation

- (c) Participants in the Section 106 process.
- (1) Consulting parties. Consulting parties are the primary participants in the Section 106 process whose responsibilities are defined by these regulations. Consulting parties may include:
- (i) Agency Official. The Agency Official with jurisdiction over an undertaking has legal responsibility for complying with Section 106. It is the responsibility of the Agency Official to identify and evaluate affected historic properties, assess an undertaking's effect upon them, and afford the Council its comment opportunity. The Agency Official may use the services of grantees, applicants, consultants, or designees to prepare the necessary information and analyses, but remains responsible for Section 106 compliance. The Agency Official should involve applicants for Federal assistance or approval in the Section 106 process as appropriate in the manner set forth below.
- (ii) State Historic Preservation Officer. The State Historic Preservation Officer coordinates State participation in the implementation of the National Historic Preservation Act and is a key participant in the Section 106 process. The role of the State Historic Preservation Officer is to consult with and assist the Agency Official when identifying historic properties, assessing effects upon them, and considering alternatives to avoid or reduce those effects. The State Historic Preservation Officer reflects the interests of the State and its citizens in the preservation of their cultural heritage and helps the Agency Official identify those persons interested in an undertaking and its effects upon historic properties. When the State Historic Preservation Officer declines to participate or does not respond within 30 days to a written request for participation, the Agency Official shall consult with the Council, without the State Historic Preservation Officer, to complete the Section 106 process. The State Historic Preservation Officer may assume primary responsibility for reviewing Federal undertakings in the State by agreement with the Council as prescribed in Section 800.7 of these regulations.
- (iii) Council. The Council is responsible for commenting to the Agency Official on an undertaking that affects historic properties. The official authorized to carry out the Council's responsibilities under each provision of the regulations is set forth in a separate, internal delegation of authority.
- (2) Interested persons. Interested persons are those organizations and individuals that are concerned with the effects of an undertaking on historic properties. Certain provisions in these regulations require that particular interested persons be invited to become consulting parties under certain circumstances. In addition, whenever the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council, if participating, agree that active participation of an interested person will advance the objectives of Section 106, they may invite that person to become a consulting party. Interested persons may include:
- (i) Local governments. Local governments are encouraged to take an active role in the Section 106 process when undertakings affect historic properties within their jurisdiction. When a local government has legal responsibility for Section 106 compliance under programs such as the Community Development Block Grant Program, participation as a consulting party is required. When no

Federal applicants' participation

Indian tribes' participation

Public participation

- such legal responsibility exists, the extent of local government participation is at the discretion of local government officials. If the State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate local government, and the Council agree, a local government whose historic preservation program has been certified pursuant to Section 101(c)(1) of the Act may assume any of the duties that are given to the State Historic Preservation Officer by these regulations or that originate from agreements concluded under these regulations.
- (ii) Applicants for Federal assistance, permits, and licenses. When the undertaking subject to review under Section 106 is proposed by an applicant for Federal assistance or for a Federal permit or license, the applicant may choose to participate in the Section 106 process in the manner prescribed in these regulations.
- (iii) Indian tribes. The Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council should be sensitive to the special concerns of Indian tribes in historic preservation issues, which often extend beyond Indian lands to other historic properties. When an undertaking will affect Indian lands, the Agency Official shall invite the governing body of the responsible tribe to be a consulting party and to concur in any agreement. When an Indian tribe has established formal procedures relating to historic preservation, the Agency Official, State Historic Preservation Officer, and Council shall, to the extent feasible, carry out responsibilities under these regulations consistent with such procedures. An Indian tribe may participate in activities under these regulations in lieu of the State Historic Preservation Officer with respect to undertakings affecting its lands, provided the Indian tribe so requests, the State Historic Preservation Officer concurs, and the Council finds that the Indian tribe's procedures meet the purposes of these regulations. When an undertaking may affect properties of historic value to an Indian tribe on non-Indian lands, the consulting parties shall afford such tribe the opportunity to participate as interested persons. Traditional cultural leaders and other Native Americans are considered to be interested persons with respect to undertakings that may affect historic properties of significance to such persons.
- (iv) The public. The Council values the views of the public on historic preservation questions and encourages maximum public participation in the Section 106 process. The Agency Official, in the manner described below, and the State Historic Preservation Officer should seek and consider the views of the public when taking steps to identify historic properties, evaluate effects, and develop alternatives. Public participation in the Section 106 process may be fully coordinated with, and satisfied by, public participation programs carried out by Agency Officials under the authority of the National Environmental Policy Act and other pertinent statutes. Notice to the public under these statutes should adequately inform the public of preservation issues in order to elicit public views on such issues that can then be considered and resolved, when possible, in decisionmaking. Members of the public with interests in an undertaking and its effects on historic properties should be given reasonable opportunity to have an active role in the Section 106 process.

Definitions	800.2 Definitions.
"Act"	(a) "Act" means the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 470-470w-6.
"Agency Official"	(b) "Agency Official" means the Federal agency head or a designee with authority over a specific undertaking, including any State or local government official who has been delegated legal responsibility for compliance with Section 106 and Section 110(f) in accordance with law.
"Area of potential effects"	(c) "Area of potential effects" means the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may cause changes in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist.
"Council"	(d) "Council" means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation or a Council member or employee designated to act for the Council.
"Historic property"	(e) "Historic property" means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register. This term includes, for the purposes of these regulations, artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term "eligible for inclusion in the National Register" includes both properties formally determined as such by the Secretary of the Interior and all other properties that meet National Register listing criteria.
"Indian lands"	(f) "Indian lands" means all lands under the jurisdiction or control of an Indian tribe.
''Indian tribe''	(g) "Indian tribe" means the governing body of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other group that is recognized as an Indian tribe by the Secretary of the Interior and for which the United States holds land in trust or restricted status for that entity or its members. Such term also includes any Native village corporation, regional corporation, and Native Group established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 43 U.S.C. §1601, et seq.
"Interested person"	(h) "Interested person" means those organizations and individuals that are concerned with the effects of an undertaking on historic properties.
"Local government"	(i) "Local government" means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, borough, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State.
'National Historic Landmark''	(j) "National Historic Landmark" means a historic property that the Secretary of the Interior has designated a National Historic Landmark.
'National Register''	(k) "National Register" means the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior.
'National Pogistor Critoria'	W (W)

(I) "National Register Criteria" means the criteria established by the Secretary of the Interior for use in evaluating the eligibility of properties for the National Register (36 CFR Part 60).

(m) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

"National Register Criteria"

"Secretary"

"Undertaking"

(n) "State Historic Preservation Officer" means the official appointed or designated pursuant to Section 101(b)(1) of the Act to administer the State historic preservation program or a representative designated to act for the State Historic Preservation Officer.

(o) "Undertaking" means any project, activity, or program that can result in changes in the character or use of historic properties, if any such historic properties are located in the area of potential effects. The project, activity, or program must be under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency or licensed or assisted by a Federal agency. Undertakings include new and continuing projects, activities, or programs and any of their elements not previously considered under Section 106.

How the §106 process works

SUBPART B-THE SECTION 106 PROCESS

800.3 General.

Scope of the regulations; alternative methods of meeting §106 requirements

(a) Scope. The procedure in this subpart guides Agency Officials, State Historic Preservation Officers, and the Council in the conduct of the Section 106 process. Alternative methods of meeting Section 106 obligations are found in Section 800.7, governing review of untertakings in States that have entered into agreements with the Council for Section 106 purposes, and Section 800.13, governing Programmatic Agreements with Federal agencies that pertain to specific programs or activities. Under each of these methods, the Council encourages Federal agencies to reach agreement on developing alternatives or measures to avoid or reduce effects on historic properties that meet both the needs of the undertaking and preservation concerns.

Procedural flexibility

(b) Flexible application. The Council recognizes that the procedures for the Agency Official set forth in these regulations may be implemented by the Agency Official in a flexible manner reflecting differing program requirements, as long as the purposes of Section 106 of the Act and these regulations are met.

Timing of the §106 process

(c) Timing. Section 106 requires the Agency Official to complete the Section 106 process prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license or permit. The Council does not interpret this language to bar an Agency Official from expending funds on or authorizing nondestructive planning activities preparatory to an undertaking before complying with Section 106, or to prohibit phased compliance at different stages in planning. The Agency Official should ensure that the Section 106 process is initiated early in the planning stages of the undertaking, when the widest feasible range of alternatives is open for consideration. The Agency Official should establish a schedule for completing the Section 106 process that is consistent with the planning and approval schedule for the undertaking.

Allowance for nondestructive planning before the §106 process is completed

Steps of the §106 process

Agency's determination of what information will be needed to complete the §106 process

Agency's location of historic properties in the project area

Agency's evaluation of whether properties found are "historic"

Agency/SHPO agreement about National Register eligibility of properties found 800.4 Identifying historic properties.

- (a) Assessing information needs.
- (1) Following a determination by the Agency Official that a proposed project, activity, or program constitutes an undertaking and after establishing the undertaking's area of potential effects, the Agency Official shall:
- (i) Review existing information on historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking, including any data concerning the likelihood that unidentified historic properties exist in the area of potential effects;
- (ii) Request the views of the State Historic Preservation Officer on further actions to identify historic properties that may be affected; and
- (iii) Seek information in accordance with agency planning processes from local governments, Indian tribes, public and private organizations, and other parties likely to have knowledge of or concerns with historic properties in the area.
- (2) Based on this assessment, the Agency Official should determine any need for further actions, such as field surveys and predictive modeling, to identify historic properties.
- (b) Locating historic properties. In consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, the Agency Official shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to identify historic properties that may be affected by the undertaking and gather sufficient information to evaluate the eligibility of these properties for the National Register. Efforts to identify historic properties should follow the Secretary's "Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation" (48 FR 44716) and agency programs to meet the requirements of Section 110(a)(2) of the Act.

(c) Evaluating historical significance.

- (1) In consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer and following the Secretary's Standards and Guidelines for Evaluation, the Agency Official shall apply the National Register Criteria to properties that may be affected by the undertaking and that have not been previously evaluated for National Register eligibility. The passage of time or changing perceptions of significance may justify reevaluation of properties that were previously determined to be eligible or ineligible.
- (2) If the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree that a property is eligible under the criteria, the property shall be considered eligible for the National Register for Section 106 purposes.
- (3) If the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree that the criteria are not met, the property shall be considered not eligible for the National Register for Section 106 purposes.

Disagreement about National Register eligibility of properties found

- (4) If the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer do not agree, or if the Council or the Secretary so request, the Agency Official shall obtain a determination from the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to applicable National Park Service regulations.
- (5) If the State Historic Preservation Officer does not provide views, then the State Historic Preservation Officer is presumed to agree with the Agency Official's determination for the purpose of this subsection.
- Agency's actions if no historic properties are found
- (d) When no historic properties are found. If the Agency Official determines in accordance with Sections 800.4(a)-(c) that there are no historic properties that may be affected by the undertaking, the Agency Official shall provide documentation of this finding to the State Historic Preservation Officer. The Agency Official should notify interested persons and parties known to be interested in the undertaking and its possible effects on historic properties and make the documentation available to the public. In these circumstances, the Agency Official is not required to take further steps in the Section 106 process.

Agency's actions if historic properties are found

(e) When historic properties are found. If there are historic properties that the undertaking may affect, the Agency Official shall assess the effects in accordance with Section 800.5.

Agency's assessment of project effects on historic properties found

800.5 Assessing effects.

Agency's use of Criteria of Effect (a) Applying the Criteria of Effect. In consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, the Agency Official shall apply the Criteria of Effect (Section 800.9(a)) to historic properties that may be affected, giving consideration to the views, if any, of interested persons.

Agency's actions if no effect is found

(b) When no effect is found. If the Agency Official finds the undertaking will have no effect on historic properties, the Agency Official shall notify the State Historic Preservation Officer and interested persons who have made their concerns known to the Agency Official and document the finding, which shall be available for public inspection. Unless the State Historic Preservation Officer objects within 15 days of receiving such notice, the Agency Official is not required to take any further steps in the Section 106 process. If the State Historic Preservation Officer files a timely objection, then the procedures described in Section 800.5(c) are followed.

Agency's use of Criteria of Adverse Effect

(c) When an effect is found. If an effect on historic properties is found, the Agency Official, in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall apply the Criteria of Adverse Effect (Section 800.9(b)) to determine whether the effect of the undertaking should be considered adverse.

Agency's actions if effects are not adverse

- (d) When the effect is not considered adverse.
- (1) If the Agency Official finds the effect is not adverse, the Agency Official shall:
- (i) Obtain the State Historic Preservation Officer's concurrence with the finding and notify and submit to the Council summary documentation, which shall be available for public inspection; or

- (ii) Submit the finding with necessary documentation (Section 800.8(a)) to the Council for a 30-day review period and notify the State Historic Preservation Officer.
- (2) If the Council does not object to the finding of the Agency Official within 30 days of receipt of notice, or if the Council objects but proposes changes that the Agency Official accepts, the Agency Official is not required to take any further steps in the Section 106 process other than to comply with any agreement with the State Historic Preservation Officer or Council concerning the undertaking. If the Council objects and the Agency Official does not agree with changes proposed by the Council, then the effect shall be considered as adverse.
- (e) When the effect is adverse. If an adverse effect on historic properties is found, the Agency Official shall notify the Council and shall consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer to seek ways to avoid or reduce the effects on historic properties. Either the Agency Official or the State Historic Preservation Officer may request the Council to participate. The Council may participate in the consultation without such a request.
- (1) Involving interested persons. Interested persons shall be invited to participate as consulting parties as follows when they so request:
- (i) The head of a local government when the undertaking may affect historic properties within the local government's jurisdiction;
- (ii) The representative of an Indian tribe in accordance with Section 800.1(c)(2)(iii);
- (iii) Applicants for or holders of grants, permits, or licenses, and owners of affected lands; and
- (iv) Other interested persons when jointly determined appropriate by the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council, if participating.
- (2) Documentation. The Agency Official shall provide each of the consulting parties with the documentation set forth in Section 800.8(b) and such other documentation as may be developed in the course of consultation.
- (3) Informing the public. The Agency Official shall provide an adequate opportunity for members of the public to receive information and express their views. The Agency Official is encouraged to use existing agency public involvement procedures to provide this opportunity. The Agency Official, State Historic Preservation Officer, or the Council may meet with interested members of the public or conduct a public information meeting for this purpose.
- (4) Agreement. If the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree upon how the effects will be taken into account, they shall execute a Memorandum of Agreement. When the Council participates in the consultation, it shall execute the Memorandum of Agreement along with the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer. When the Council has not participated in consultation, the Memorandum of Agreement shall be submitted to the Council for comment in accordance with Section 800.6(a). As appropriate, the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council, if participating, may agree to invite other consulting parties to concur in the agreement.

Agency's actions if effects are adverse

Consultation to avoid or reduce adverse effects; Council participation is optional

Invitation to interested persons to join in consultation

Documentation needed for consultation

Public notification about consultation

Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) reached through consultation; MOA signatories

Amendments to MOA's

Ending consultation

Council review of an MOA

Documentation for MOA review

Council comment, absent an MOA

Documentation for Council comment, absent an MOA

- (5) Amendments. The Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council, if it was a signatory to the original agreement, may subsequently agree to an amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement. When the Council is not a party to the Memorandum of Agreement, or the Agency Official and the State Historic Preservation Officer cannot agree on changes to the Memorandum of Agreement, the proposed changes shall be submitted to the Council for comment in accordance with Section 800.6.
- (6) Ending consultation. The Council encourages Agency Officials and State Historic Preservation Officers to utilize the consultation process to the fullest extent practicable. After initiating consultation to seek ways to reduce or avoid effects on historic properties, the State Historic Preservation Officer, the Agency Official, or the Council, at its discretion, may state that further consultation will not be productive and thereby terminate the consultation process. The Agency Official shall then request the Council's comments in accordance with Section 800.6(b) and notify all other consulting parties of its requests.

800.6 Affording the Council an opportunity to comment.

- (a) Review of a Memorandum of Agreement.
- (1) When an Agency Official submits a Memorandum of Agreement accompanied by the documentation specified in Section 800.8(b) and (c), the Council shall have 30 days from receipt to review it. Before this review period ends, the Council shall:
- (i) Accept the Memorandum of Agreement, which concludes the Section 106 process, and inform all consulting parties; or
- (ii) Advise the Agency Official of changes to the Memorandum of Agreement that would make it acceptable; subsequent agreement by the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council concludes the Section 106 process; or
- (iii) Decide to comment on the undertaking, in which case the Council shall provide its comments within 60 days of receiving the Agency Official's submission, unless the Agency Official agrees otherwise.
- (2) If the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Council do not reach agreement in accordance with Section 800.6(a)(1)(ii), the Agency Official shall notify the Council, which shall provide its comments within 30 days of receipt of notice.
- (b) Comment when there is no agreement.
- (1) When no Memorandum of Agreement is submitted, the Agency Official shall request Council comment and provide the documentation specified in Section 800.8(d). When requested by the Agency Official, the Council shall provide its comments within 60 days of receipt of the Agency Official's request and the specified documentation.

Additional information, onsite inspection, public meeting, absent an MOA

How the Council provides comments, absent an MOA

Agency's response to Council comment

Failure to carry out terms of an MOA

Agency's consideration of Council comment

Agency actions that preempt reasonable opportunity for Council comment

Public objection to agency determinations about whether historic properties or effects are present

- (2) The Agency Official shall make a good faith effort to provide reasonably available additional information concerning the undertaking and shall assist the Council in arranging an onsite inspection and public meeting when requested by the Council.
- (3) The Council shall provide its comments to the head of the agency requesting comment. Copies shall be provided to the State Historic Preservation Officer, interested persons, and others as appropriate.

(c) Response to Council comment.

- (1) When a Memorandum of Agreement becomes final in accordance with Section 800.6(a)(1)(i) or (ii), the Agency Official shall carry out the undertaking in accordance with the terms of the agreement. This evidences fulfillment of the agency's Section 106 responsibilities. Failure to carry out the terms of a Memorandum of Agreement requires the Agency Official to resubmit the undertaking to the Council for comment in accordance with Section 800.6.
- (2) When the Council has commented pursuant to Section 800.6(b), the Agency Official shall consider the Council's comments in reaching a final decision on the proposed undertaking. The Agency Official shall report the decision to the Council, and if possible, should do so prior to initiating the undertaking.

(d) Foreclosure of the Council's opportunity to comment.

- (1) The Council may advise an Agency Official that it considers the agency has not provided the Council a reasonable opportunity to comment. The decision to so advise the Agency Official will be reached by a majority vote of the Council or by a majority vote of a panel consisting of three or more Council members with the concurrence of the Chairman.
- (2) The Agency Official will be given notice and a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to a proposed Council determination that the agency has foreclosed the Council's opportunity to comment.

(e) Public requests to the Council.

- (1) When requested by any person, the Council shall consider an Agency Official's finding under Sections 800.4(b), 800.4(c), 800.4(d), or 800.5(b) and, within 30 days of receipt of the request, advise the Agency Official, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the person making the request of its views of the Agency Official's finding.
- (2) In light of the Council views, the Agency Official should reconsider the finding. However, an inquiry to the Council will not suspend action on an undertaking.
- (3) When the finding concerns the eligibility of a property for the National Register, the Council shall refer the matter to the Secretary.

Substitute review processes developed by States for §106 review

Council review of a proposed substitute State review process

SHPO/Council consultation about a proposed substitute State review process

- 800.7 Agreements with States for Section 106 reviews.
- (a) Establishment of State agreements.
- (1) Any State Historic Preservation Officer may enter into an agreement with the Council to substitute a State review process for the procedures set forth in these regulations, provided that:
- (i) The State historic preservation program has been approved by the Secretary pursuant to Section 101(b)(1) of the Act; and
- (ii) The Council, after analysis of the State's review process and consideration of the views of Federal and State agencies, local governments, Indian tribes, and the public, determines that the State review process is at least as effective as, and no more burdensome than, the procedures set forth in these regulations in meeting the requirements of Section 106.
- (2) The Council, in analyzing a State's review process pursuant to Section 800.7(a)(1)(ii), shall:
- (i) Review relevant State laws, Executive Orders, internal directives, standards, and guidelines;
 - (ii) Review the organization of the State's review process;
- (iii) Solicit and consider the comments of Federal and State agencies, local governments, Indian tribes, and the public;
- (iv) Review the results of program reviews carried out by the Secretary; and
- (v) Review the record of State participation in the Section 106 process.
- (3) The Council will enter into an agreement with a State under this section only upon determining, at minimum, that the State has a demonstrated record of performance in the Section 106 process and the capability to administer a comparable process at the State level.
- (4) A State agreement shall be developed through consultation between the State Historic Preservation Officer and the Council and concurred in by the Secretary before submission to the Council for approval. The Council may invite affected Federal and State agencies, local governments, Indian tribes, and other interested persons to participate in this consultation. The agreement shall:
- (i) Specify the historic preservation review process employed in the State, showing that this process is at least as effective as, and no more burdensome than, that set forth in these regulations;
- (ii) Establish special provisions for participation of local governments or Indian tribes in the review of undertakings falling within their jurisdiction, when appropriate;
- (iii) Establish procedures for public participation in the State review process;
- (iv) Provide for Council review of actions taken under its terms, and for appeal of such actions to the Council; and
- (v) Be certified by the Secretary as consistent with the Secretary's "Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation."

Agency's use of substitute State review processes
Monitoring or terminating substitute State review processes
Documentation for finding of no adverse effect

(5) Upon concluding a State agreement, the Council shall publish notice of its execution in the Federal Register and make copies of the State agreement available to all Federal agencies.

(b) Review of undertakings when a State agreement is in effect.

- (1) When a State agreement under Section 800.7(a) is in effect, an Agency Official may elect to comply with the State review process in lieu of compliance with these regulations.
- (2) At any time during review of an undertaking under a State agreement, an Agency Official may terminate such review and comply instead with Sections 800.4 through 800.6 of these regulations.
- (3) At any time during review of an undertaking under a State agreement, the Council may participate. Participants are encouraged to draw upon the Council's expertise as appropriate.

(c) Monitoring and termination of State agreements.

- (1) The Council shall monitor activities carried out under State agreements, in coordination with the Secretary of the Interior's approval of State programs under Section 101(b)(1) of the Act. The Council may request that the Secretary monitor such activities on its behalf.
- (2) The Council may terminate a State agreement after consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the Secretary.
- (3) An agreement may be terminated by the State Historic Preservation Officer.
- (4) When a State agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 800.7(c)(2) and (3), such termination shall have no effect on undertakings for which review under the agreement was complete or in progress at the time the termination occurred

800.8 Documentation requirements.

ntation for finding of no effect

- (a) Finding of no adverse effect. The purpose of this documentation is to provide sufficient information to explain how the Agency Official reached the finding of no adverse effect. The required documentation is as follows:
- (1) A description of the undertaking, including photographs, maps, and drawings, as necessary;
- (2) A description of historic properties that may be affected by the undertaking;
- (3) A description of the efforts used to identify historic properties;
- (4) A statement of how and why the Criteria of Adverse Effect were found inapplicable:
- (5) The views of the State Historic Preservation Officer, affected local governments, Indian tribes, Federal agencies, and the public, if any were provided, as well as a description of the means employed to solicit those views.

Documentation required for consultation

Documentation required for submitting a signed MOA for Council review

Documentation required for requesting written Council comment, absent an MOA

- (b) Finding of adverse effect. The required documentation is as follows:
- (1) A description of the undertaking, including photographs, maps, and drawings, as necessary;
 - (2) A description of the efforts to identify historic properties;
- (3) A description of the affected historic properties, using materials already compiled during the evaluation of significance, as appropriate; and
- (4) A description of the undertaking's effects on historic properties.
- (c) Memorandum of Agreement. When a memorandum is submitted for review in accordance with Section 800.6(a)(1), the documentation, in addition to that specified in Section 800.8(b), shall also include a description and evaluation of any proposed mitigation measures or alternatives that were considered to deal with the undertaking's effects and a summary of the views of the State Historic Preservation Officer and any interested persons.
- (d) Requests for comment when there is no agreement. The purpose of this documentation is to provide the Council with sufficient information to make an independent review of the undertaking's effects on historic properties as the basis for informed and meaningful comments to the Agency Official. The required documentation is as follows:
- (1) A description of the undertaking, with photographs, maps, and drawings, as necessary;
 - (2) A description of the efforts to identify historic properties;
- (3) A description of the affected historic properties, with information on the significant characteristics of each property;
- (4) A description of the effects of the undertaking on historic properties and the basis for the determinations;
- (5) A description and evaluation of any alternatives or mitigation measures that the Agency Official proposes for dealing with the undertaking's effects;
- (6) A description of any alternatives or mitigation measures that were considered but not chosen and the reasons for their rejection;
- (7) Documentation of consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer regarding the identification and evaluation of historic properties, assessment of effect, and any consideration of alternatives or mitigation measures;
- (8) A description of the Agency Official's efforts to obtain and consider the views of affected local governments, Indian tribes, and other interested persons;
- (9) The planning and approval schedule for the undertaking; and

(10) Copies or summaries of any written views submitted to the Agency Official concerning the effects of the undertaking on historic properties and alternatives to reduce or avoid those effects.

800.9 Criteria of Effect and Adverse Effect.

Criteria of Effect

Criteria of Adverse Effect

- (a) An undertaking has an effect on a historic property when the undertaking may alter characteristics of the property that may qualify the property for inclusion in the National Register. For the purpose of determining effect, alteration to features of the property's location, setting, or use may be relevant depending on a property's significant characteristics and should be considered.
- (b) An undertaking is considered to have an adverse effect when the effect on a historic property may diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Adverse effects on historic properties include, but are not limited to:
- (1) Physical destruction, damage, or alteration of all or part of the property;
- (2) Isolation of the property from or alteration of the character of the property's setting when that character contributes to the property's qualification for the National Register;
- (3) Introduction of visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out of character with the property or alter its setting;
- (4) Neglect of a property resulting in its deterioration or destruction; and
 - (5) Transfer, lease, or sale of the property.

Exceptions to the Criteria of Adverse Effect

- (c) Effects of an undertaking that would otherwise be found to be adverse may be considered as being not adverse for the purpose of these regulations:
- (1) When the historic property is of value only for its potential contribution to archeological, historical, or architectural research, and when such value can be substantially preserved through the conduct of appropriate research, and such research is conducted in accordance with applicable professional standards and quidelines;
- (2) When the undertaking is limited to the rehabilitation of buildings and structures and is conducted in a manner that preserves the historical and architectural value of affected historic property through conformance with the Secretary's "Standards for Rehabilitation and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings";
- (3) When the undertaking is limited to the transfer, lease, or sale of a historic property, and adequate restrictions or conditions are included to ensure preservation of the property's significant historic features.

SUBPART C-SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Special agency requirements for National Historic Landmarks

800.10 Protecting National Historic Landmarks.

Section 110(f) of the Act requires that the Agency Official, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to any National Historic Landmark that may be directly and adversely affected by an undertaking. When commenting on such undertakings, the Council shall use the process set forth in Sections 800.4 through 800.6 and give special consideration to protecting National Historic Landmarks as follows:

- (a) Any consultation conducted under Section 800.5(e) shall include the Council;
- (b) The Council may request the Secretary under Section 213 of the Act to provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of the property, describing the effects of the undertaking on the property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects; and
- (c) The Council shall report its comments, including Memoranda of Agreement, to the President, the Congress, the Secretary, and the head of the agency responsible for the undertaking.

Discovery of historic properties after a project has begun

800.11 Properties discovered during implementation of an undertaking.

Prior agency planning for discoveries

(a) Planning for discoveries.

When the Agency Official's identification efforts in accordance with Section 800.4 indicate that historic properties are likely to be discovered during implementation of an undertaking, the Agency Official is encouraged to develop a plan for the treatment of such properties if discovered and include this plan in any documentation prepared to comply with Section 800.5.

- (b) Federal agency responsibilities.
- (1) When an Agency Official has completed the Section 106 process and prepared a plan in accordance with Section 800.11(a), the Agency Official shall satisfy the requirements of Section 106 concerning properties discovered during implementation of an undertaking by following the plan.
- Agency responsibilities absent a plan for discoveries
- (2) When an Agency Official has completed the Section 106 process without preparing a plan in accordance with Section 800.11(a) and finds after beginning to carry out the undertaking that the undertaking will affect a previously unidentified property that may be eligible for inclusion in the National Register, or affect a known historic property in an unanticipated manner, the Agency Official shall afford the Council an opportunity to comment by choosing one of the following courses of action:
 - (i) Comply with Section 800.6;

- (ii) Develop and implement actions that take into account the effects of the undertaking on the property to the extent feasible and the comments from the State Historic Preservation Officer and the Council pursuant to Section 800.11(c); or
- (iii) If the property is principally of archeological value and subject to the requirements of the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 469 (a)-(c), comply with that Act and implementing regulations instead of these regulations.
- (3) Section 106 and these regulations do not require the Agency Official to stop work on the undertaking. However, depending on the nature of the property and the undertaking's apparent effects on it, the Agency Official should make reasonable efforts to avoid or minimize harm to the property until the requirements of this section are met.

Council comments when historic properties are discovered after a project has begun

(c) Council Comments.

- (1) When comments are requested pursuant to Section 800.11(b)(2)(i), the Council will provide its comments in a time consistent with the Agency Official's schedule, regardless of longer time periods allowed by these regulations for Council review.
- (2) When an Agency Official elects to comply with Section 800.11(b)(2)(ii), the Agency Official shall notify the State Historic Preservation Officer and the Council at the earliest possible time, describe the actions proposed to take effects into account, and request the Council's comments. The Council shall provide interim comments to the Agency Official within 48 hours of the request and final comments to the Agency Official within 30 days of the request.
- (3) When an Agency Official complies with Section 800.11(b)(2)(iii), the Agency Official shall provide the State Historic Preservation Officer an opportunity to comment on the work undertaken and provide the Council with a report on the work after it is undertaken.

Agency actions to determine National Register eligibility of newly discovered properties

(d) Other considerations.

- (1) When a newly discovered property has not previously been included in or determined eligible for the National Register, the Agency Official may assume the property to be eligible for purposes of Section 106.
- Discovery of properties on Indian lands
- (2) When a discovery occurs and compliance with this section is necessary on lands under the jurisdiction of an Indian tribe, the Agency Official shall consult with the Indian tribe during implementation of this section's requirements.

Waiver of §106 requirements during disasters or declared emergencies

30-day timeframe for §106 waiver in disaster situations

Agency's use of Programmatic Agreements

Examples of projects or programs suitable for Programmatic Agreements

800.12 Emergency undertakings.

- (a) When a Federal agency head proposes an emergency action and elects to waive historic preservation responsibilities in accordance with 36 CFR § 78.2, the Agency Official may comply with the requirements of 36 CFR Part 78 in lieu of these regulations. An Agency Official should develop plans for taking historic properties into account during emergency operations. At the request of the Agency Official, the Council will assist in the development of such plans.
- (b) When an Agency Official proposes an emergency undertaking as an essential and immediate response to a disaster declared by the President or the appropriate Governor, and Section 800.12(a) does not apply, the Agency Official may satisfy Section 106 by notifying the Council and the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer of the emergency undertaking and affording them an opportunity to comment within seven days if the Agency Official considers that circumstances permit.
- (c) For the purposes of activities assisted under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, Section 800.12(b) also applies to an imminent threat to public health or safety as a result of natural disaster or emergency declared by a local government's chief executive officer or legislative body, provided that if the Council or the State Historic Preservation Officer objects, the Agency Official shall comply with Sections 800.4 through 800.6.
- (d) This section does not apply to undertakings that will not be implemented within 30 days after the disaster or emergency. Such undertakings shall be reviewed in accordance with Sections 800.4 through 800.6.

800.13 Programmatic Agreements.

- (a) Application. An Agency Official may elect to fulfill an agency's Section 106 responsibilities for a particular program, a large or complex project, or a class of undertakings that would otherwise require numerous individual requests for comments, through a Programmatic Agreement. Programmatic Agreements are appropriate for programs or projects:
- (1) When effects on historic properties are similar and repetitive or are multi-State or national in scope;
- (2) When effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to approval;
- (3) When non-Federal parties are delegated major decisionmaking responsibilities;
- (4) That involve development of regional or land-management plans; or
- (5) That involve routine management activities at Federal installations.

Agency/Council consultation	to
reach a Programmatic	
Agreement	

(b) Consultation process. The Council and the Agency Official shall consult to develop a Programmatic Agreement. When a particular State is affected, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer shall be a consulting party. When the agreement involves issues national in scope, the President of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers or a designated representative shall be invited to be a consulting party by the Council. The Council and the Agency Official may agree to invite other Federal agencies or others to be consulting parties or to participate, as appropriate.

Public involvement in Programmatic Agreement consultation

(c) Public involvement. The Council, with the assistance of the Agency Official, shall arrange for public notice and involvement appropriate to the subject matter and the scope of the program. Views from affected units of State and local government, Indian tribes, industries, and organizations will be invited.

Signatories of a Programmatic Agreement

(d) Execution of the Programmatic Agreement. After consideration of any comments received and reaching final agreement, the Council and the Agency Official shall execute the agreement. Other consulting parties may sign the Programmatic Agreement as appropriate.

Effect of a Programmatic Agreement

(e) Effect of the Programmatic Agreement. An approved Programmatic Agreement satisfies the Agency's Section 106 responsibilities for all individual undertakings carried out in accordance with the agreement until it expires or is terminated.

Public notification of a Programmatic Agreement

(f) Notice. The Council shall publish notice of an approved Programmatic Agreement in the *Federal Register* and make copies readily available to the public.

Failure to carry out terms of a Programmatic Agreement

(g) Failure to carry out a Programmatic Agreement. If the terms of a Programmatic Agreement are not carried out or if such an agreement is terminated, the Agency Official shall comply with Sections 800.4 through 800.6 with regard to individual undertakings covered by the agreement.

Coorc Lon of §106 with other authorities

800.14 Coordination with other authorities.

To the extent feasible, Agency Officials, State Historic Preservation Officers, and the Council should encourage coordination of implementation of these regulations with the steps taken to satisfy other historic preservation and environmental authorities by:

Coordination with NEPA environmental studies

(a) Integrating compliance with these regulations with the processes of environmental review carried out pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act, and coordinating any studies needed to comply with these regulations with studies of related natural and social aspects;

Multipurpose determinations and agreements

(b) Designing determinations and agreements to satisfy the terms not only of Section 106 and these regulations, but also the requirements of such other historic preservation authorities as the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, the Archeological Resources Protection Act, Section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act, and Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act, as applicable, so that a single document can be used for the purposes of all such authorities;

Multipurpose studies and surveys

(c) Designing and executing studies, surveys, and other information-gathering activities for planning and undertaking so that the resulting information and data is adequate to meet the requirements of all applicable Federal historic preservation authorities; and

Coordinated public involvement

(d) Using established agency public involvement processes to elicit the views of the concerned public with regard to an undertaking and its effects on historic properties.

Agency's use of counterpart regulations to substitute for 36 CFR Part 800

800.15 Counterpart regulations.

In consultation with the Council, agencies may develop counterpart regulations to carry out the Section 106 process. When concurred in by the Council, such counterpart regulations shall stand in place of these regulations for the purposes of the agency's compliance with Section 106.